

**JOURNAL
OF
THE BOARD OF FINANCE
OF
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT
COMMISSION**

**FOR THE YEAR
2024**

Published by authority of the Commission
And compiled by the
Office of the District Clerk

Membership of the District is made up of the City of Hartford and
The Towns of Bloomfield, Newington, Wethersfield, Windsor,
East Hartford, Rocky Hill and West Hartford

CONTENTS

	Page
Membership.....	A

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF FINANCE

January 18.....	1
January 24.....	31
February 26.....	37
March 25.....	39
April 29.....	59
May 20.....	62
June 24.....	70
July 29	83
August 26	86
September 30.....	100
October 28	114
November 25	118

INDEX

Minutes of the Board of Finance	I-1
---------------------------------------	-----

**MEMBERSHIP
OF
THE BOARD OF FINANCE
2024**

PASQUALE J. SALEMI Chairman, Board of Finance
ALLEN HOFFMAN Vice Chairman, Board of Finance

ANDREW ADIL

LINDA KING-CORBIN*

ALLEN HOFFMAN

LINDA RUSSO*

PASQUALE J. SALEMI

AWET TSEGAI*

DREW IACOVAZZI*

*Citizen Member; two-year term expires December 31, 2025

MINUTES
OF
MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF FINANCE
HELD IN 2024

**BOARD OF FINANCE
SPECIAL MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Thursday, January 18, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale J. Salemi and District Chairman Donald Currey; Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi, Linda Russo and Awet Tsegai (7)

**REMOTE
ATTENDANCE:** Citizen Member Linda King-Corbin (1)

ABSENT: (0)

**ALSO
PRESENT:** Commissioner John Avedisian
Commissioner William DiBella
Commissioner Alvin Taylor
Commissioner John Gale
Commissioner Joan Gentile (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Byron Lester (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Jacqueline Mandyck (Remote Attendance)
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Steve Bonafonte, Assistant District Counsel
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Chris Levesque, Chief Operating Officer (Remote Attendance)
Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Services (Remote Attendance)
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities (Remote Attendance)
Dylan Pecego, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Victoria Escoriza, Executive Assistant
Julie Price, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

District Chairman Donald Currey called the meeting to order at 5:01 PM

Board of Finance WebEx Recording 1.18.2024

districtclerk@themdc.com



scribie
Audio Transcription, Perfected

<https://scribie.com/files/bb3cf6e373294767956920804d6a7d9e4158b7ce>

[background conversation]

0:00:27.7 Donald Currey: Good evening, everyone. Call the meeting to order at 5:00 PM First Order of Business, please silence your phones. And the first item on the agenda is the election of Chairman, and I will recognize Commissioner Adil for a nomination.

0:00:44.1 Andrew Adil: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I'd like to move the nomination of Buddy Salemi as Chairman. He's a longtime member of this committee, and Chairman of it, and has guided us for many years on a very smooth path, and I recommend that we continue to honor him as Chair. Thank you.

0:01:01.1 Donald Currey: Is there a second?

0:01:03.5 Allen Hoffman: Second.

0:01:04.5 Donald Currey: Are there any other nominations?

0:01:06.0 Andrew Adil: I move the nominations be closed.

0:01:10.7 Donald Currey I'll move. All in favor of electing Commissioner Salemi as Chairman of the Board of Finance, please say aye.

0:01:16.1 Drew Iacovazzi: Aye.

0:01:16.7 Speaker 4: Aye.

0:01:17.4 Linda Russo: Aye.

0:01:18.0 Speaker 6: Aye.

0:01:18.1 Donald Currey: Opposed? Motion carries. Congratulations, Buddy.

0:01:22.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: Thank you.

0:01:23.2 Linda King-Corbin: Congratulations.

0:01:31.8 Scott Jellison: Yeah, congratulations, Buddy.

0:01:32.0 Pasquale J. Salemi: Thank you.

0:01:34.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: So thank you to everyone, and appreciate the endorsement from Commissioner Adil, and votes from all of you. Thank you very much. Okay. The next item on the agenda is the election of a Vice Chair. Is there, are there any nominations for Vice Chair?

0:01:58.3 Pasquale J. Salemi: I would like to the privilege of the Chair to nominate our Vice Chair Allen Hoffman. Allen's been the Vice Chair with me now for, I think it's 14 years. I don't know, 12

years or 14 years. I think it's back past 2014, John, so, on the website, so it's at least that long. And certainly served this committee well, so well.

0:02:29.6 Allen Hoffman: Thank you.

0:02:32.1 Pasquale J. Salemi: All right. Is there a second to that nomination?

0:02:33.6 Donald Currey: Second that.

0:02:35.2 Pasquale J. Salemi: Are there any other nominations? Any other nominations for Vice Chair? Hearing none, I'll close the nominations and ask all in favor of Allen Hoffman as Vice Chair signify by saying aye.

0:02:53.0 Speaker 2: Aye. **0:02:53.3**

Speaker 2: Aye.

0:02:53.6 Linda King-Corbin: Aye.

0:02:53.9 Pasquale J. Salemi: Thank you. Congratulations, Allen.

0:02:56.1 Allen Hoffman: Thank you, sir.

0:03:00.8 Pasquale J. Salemi: Certainly appreciate having you as a Vice Chair.

0:03:05.2 Allen Hoffman: It's been a pleasure.

0:03:10.3 Pasquale J. Salemi: I believe the next item on the agenda is public comments relative to agenda items. Are there any public comments relative to agenda items? Any public comments relative to agenda items? Hearing none, we'll move on to item number five, approval of the minutes of December 4th. Is there a motion to accept the minutes of December 4th?

0:03:40.3 Allen Hoffman: So move.

0:03:42.2 Speaker 4: Second.

0:03:42.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: Motion has been made and seconded. Are there any additions, deletions, corrections? Hearing none, all in favor of accepting the minutes as submitted signify by saying aye.

0:03:53.1 Drew Iacovazzi: Aye.

0:03:54.1 Speaker 4: Aye.

0:03:55.1 Speaker 6: Aye.

0:03:55.8 Pasquale J. Salemi: Thank you. Before we move on to item number 6, I'd ask, I'm privileged to chair to make a following statement. As I said, before item number 6 of the agenda is called, I asked this board consider that my request described in that agenda item was made of the district board

actually in November of last year. And I asked to acknowledge without objection that the referral by majority vote of the board places before the board of finance, which I serve as chair. Although Robert's rules of order allows that a chair of a committee or a board is free to speak and debate, make motions and vote in all cases, and certainly I would have and will have all those rights before the district board. I ask this board to consider the following in order for the chair to preside with impartiality and provide for orderly procedure during which it's my intention to place my request for indemnification and reimbursement of attorney's fees as stated before the board of finance as directed by the district board and to participate in any discussion on the issue. I intend to ask the board to allow for our vice chair, Allen Hoffman, without objection and with his acceptance to preside over this matter, item number 6, until such time as it is disposed of by vote of the board of finance. But before I ask that, I have to inform the board that in a conversation last week with our district clerk regarding the possible executive session, he informed me that there is an opinion or in his opinion, there's a request for executive session for the purpose of attorney-client privilege and to be provided with attorney client work product might create a procedural issue. And I'll ask the clerk to repeat what he informed me of for the board regarding the possible executive session as stated in the original agenda item.

0:05:56.3 John Mirtle: Yeah, this is John Mirtle. When drafting the agenda, I spoke with commissioner Salemi. He had indicated that he wanted it marked as possible executive session. And I asked him what the the basis for that executive session would be. Obviously the standard is a public open meeting and there's specific statutory exceptions that allow executive session. Chairman Salemi indicated that it was attorney-client privilege. And I asked him whether that was privilege of the district or did he mean his privilege with his private attorney Sullivan? And he indicated he was referring to attorney Sullivan. And so I, told them I did some research and I told them, I don't believe that to be a statutory basis for executive session. I think if you were to go into executive session on that basis, it, the logic kind of becomes circular because it's privileged communications or work product. And the second that was disclosed to any members of the committee that eviscerates that privilege. And I wasn't able to find any FY cases, on a private attorney privilege to be a basis. So I informed the chairman of that.

0:07:01.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: No. Thank you, John. So notwithstanding any opinion to the contrary, I'll move forward as intended to make my presentation an open session withholding documents that were identified as 30 client privilege and summarize in the tenses of documents if I have to. Verbally. I'll note for the record that although my presentation is somewhat inhibited by that, I certainly, can go forward with it. I think I can present enough for the... For this board to be able to make a decision. I now ask the board to allow for our vice chair Allen Hoffman without objection and with his acceptance preside over this matter until such time as it disposed of by vote of the Board of Finance. And ask the chair to call item number 6 at this time. You want, you can move up here.

0:07:50.9 Allen Hoffman: No, that's fine.

0:07:52.1 Pasquale J. Salemi: And I'm gonna ask that attorney Sullivan, be able to move up here, sit up somewhere a little closer. He is in the back here, so, if we can get him to get a seat up here or something. Is that okay with the board? It's not gonna need him for, part of the presentation.

0:08:13.1 Pasquale J. Salemi: Allen, why don't you move here and I'll sit here.

0:08:22.0 Allen Hoffman: Okay. I get it.

0:08:24.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: Very good. So Andy's gonna make a motion if you want me call the items.

0:08:35.1 Allen Hoffman: Sure.

0:08:36.0 Andrew Adil: Recognize.

0:08:48.3 Allen Hoffman: Okay, so we're on item number 6. Chairman?

0:08:53.8 Allen Hoffman: Yes, sir. Commissioner Adil.

0:08:56.1 Andrew Adil: Thank you. Mr. Chairman. I'd like to, move the referral from the district board Ray, regarding requesting Commissioner Salemi for identification, reimbursement of private attorney fees. Forward please.

0:09:13.3 Allen Hoffman: All in favor.

0:09:14.2 Speaker 2: Aye.

0:09:15.2 Allen Hoffman: You need to vote?

0:09:19.4 Speaker 2: Yes, sir.

0:09:20.4 Allen Hoffman: Okay. Very good.

0:09:24.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: Thank you, Mr. Chair. First of all, thank you all for being here for this meeting and for being present either online or here. I appreciate your attention to this matter, particularly since it's of great importance to me personally. And to other commissioners who might one day conclude that they require legal counsel and representation as an MDC Commissioner as well. On April 19th of this year. Commissioner Currey and Lewis, both members of the IAC wrote the commissioners and I got that letter and, it talks about the due process and documentation and stuff. And it was one of the reasons that I thought that, I needed some help. As, I think you know I'm not an attorney and I thought at that point I did need some help, that was after the report was issued. So I'm not gonna be asking this body or any of you individually to determine whether the charges brought against me by the IAC were accurate. I already know for myself and think that I can prove that they were inaccurate and without merit. And if afforded the procedural due process, I wouldn't be before you tonight. I wouldn't ask you the members that I serve with on this board to hear this matter if I wasn't absolutely certain of that. And believe it's important to the integrity of the district to be addressed.

0:10:56.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: I'm also not asking you to determine whether any party to the investigation or anyone involved in its conduct or proceedings is guilty of violations of our charter or was acted with the intent to deprive me of my rights as a commissioner in this matter or any other not asking for that either. I am asking you to determine whether any parties in the investigation, I'm sorry, since the district board has referred this matter here, I'm asking that you determine that the services of professional counsel in a particular of Attorney Sullivan. By the way, this is, attorney, Jamie

Sullivan and he'll speak when I, after I'm finished introducing this they were necessary and remain appropriate and with the understanding that district counsel could not and did not provide for my defense or counsel due to an acknowledged conflict and to support my defense against the charge brought against me, with Attorney Sullivan's presentation after with those services and fees for those services he has provided, I'm asking that you consider that the services are responsive to the charge and the fees are reasonable to recommend them as such to the district board.

0:12:14.2 Pasquale J. Salemi: On May 22nd, 2023, I engaged attorney Jamie Sullivan of the firm of Logan Vance Sullivan and Kores the counsel and represent me regarding the MDC internal audits. Committee's charge that I had acted in violation of the district charter as advanced in its investigation report relating to San Sandler and Marrow invoices. The report is dated April 4th, 2023, prepared by attorneys Patrick McHale, Jennifer L. Dixon of Kainen, Escalera & McHale. I spent virtually all my personal time between the submission of the report on April 4th and May 22nd, working on my response and speaking with three attorneys, in including Jamie Sullivan regarding my belief that my rights, under Connecticut FOI provisions and other the charter may not have been provided for or not supported by the procedures, and that my request for a necessary documentation associated with the report had been somewhat inhibited by the fact that the investigation was conducted by a law firm and attorneys. And I cannot provide for my defense without professional counsel.

0:13:26.8 Pasquale J. Salemi: So, at this point, I'd like to introduce attorney Sullivan and he can talk about the services that he provided and the rest, Jamie, please.

0:13:39.4 Pasquale J. Salemi: Thank you for allowing me to have attorney Sullivan.

0:13:42.0 Jamie Sullivan: Good night, board members and commissioners. My name is Jamie Sullivan and I've been practicing law for a little over 30 years. And I've in the past represented individuals who are public officials. So I've made somewhat of a specialization in that area.

[overlapping conversation]

0:14:08.7 Jamie Sullivan: I'm sorry.

0:14:10.1 Pasquale J. Salemi: Yeah, the microphone. That's the microphone here, sorry Jamie.

0:14:13.5 Jamie Sullivan: So, sorry. Before being engaged by Commissioner Salemi, I didn't know him. I never met him. I never heard of him. But he was referred to me by a lawyer that I know well. And so I was engaged by Commissioner Salemi to assist him and I think it's appropriate that he hired an attorney like me who has a specialization in this area because the conclusions that were reached in the McHale report were conclusions by a lawyer and they were legal conclusions. And, but I mean, Commissioner Salemi is not a lawyer and I think he needed help not only to address the legal analysis that was employed in that report, but to address to have assistance in getting information that he was unable to get on his own. And so I assisted him in really undoing a log jam that he had confronted in terms of getting information and documents. And so once he hired me, we were able to get the information and documents that he needed to assist in his defense. The work that I've done and I pride myself on doing as little as I can for my clients because I'm sensitive to the needs, the financial needs of clients and others. I assisted him in analyzing the report and getting the information. Commissioner Salemi forwarded me minutes and other information as by way of

background.

0:15:51.1 Jamie Sullivan: We often spoke on the phone and by way of email and text and ultimately I guided him through the process in terms of mounting a defense to the charge that he violated the charter. And so that's primarily the scope of my representation, what I've done on his behalf. And I'm here to answer any questions if you have them. Thank you.

0:16:23.1 Drew Iacovazzi: Can I ask a couple of questions?

0:16:26.5 Allen Hoffman: Please.

0:16:27.7 Drew Iacovazzi: First question I have is.

0:16:29.6 Allen Hoffman: Commissioner, just say your name first.

0:16:31.9 Drew Iacovazzi: Commissioner Iacovazzi.

0:16:33.2 Allen Hoffman: Thank you.

0:16:33.7 Drew Iacovazzi: Is Chairman Salemi recusing from a vote on this or required to or.

0:16:43.0 Allen Hoffman: You want to direct that to the attorney.

0:16:44.6 Drew Iacovazzi: Either or I guess I'm not sure or through the board or to or I'm not sure.

0:16:50.9 Allen Hoffman: I think...

0:16:50.9 Pasquale J. Salemi: Excuse me John, I think you could ask the district clerk if he believes that I have to recuse myself. We'll see what he says.

0:16:58.9 Christopher Stone: Well, we're just on district council. I think a referral to our ethics code is probably appropriate. I don't know whether it's B6D John or.

0:17:12.3 John Mirtle: B6D.

0:17:13.2 Christopher Stone: B6D, once, can you pop it up on your computer.

0:17:16.5 Christopher Stone: I would preface before John reads that the to your point issues like whether one has a personal conflict and is compelled to recuse him or herself are just that are personal to the individual and they have to make the decision at least initially as to whether they have a conflict and whether they should or should not act on a particular matter. We've gone a little farther than that in our code of ethics, and I'll have John with that introduction, read that section.

0:18:01.2 John Mirtle: Yes, sir, I'm just going to try to throw it up on the WebEx as well. People can see it and it should be on the screens. And it should be on the screens. Okay bylaw, B6D. Title disclosure of interest, no officer, commissioner, citizen member or employee shall engage in or participate in any business or transaction, including outside employment with the private business or pursue an interest directly or indirectly. Which is incompatible with the proper discharge of his or

her official responsibilities in the public interest, or which would tend to impair his or her independent judgment or action in the performance of official responsibilities. If any officer, commissioner, citizen member or employee has a personal interest, or a member of his or her immediate family has a financial or personal interest in any matter coming before, or which has been before the district board or any of its bureaus commissions or committees. Or if there's any matter, the consummation of which is incompatible with the proper discharge of official duties. Such officer, commissioner, citizen member or employee shall so advise such body. If such officer, commissioner, citizen member or employee. Is a member of such body, he or she shall refrain from voting upon or otherwise participating in the consideration of such matter. Or any determination and connection there with by such body and shall not be present at any executive session of such body at which such matter is considered.

0:19:39.0 John Mirtle: Notwithstanding The prohibition in subsection A, such officer commissioner, or citizen member, or employee may vote or otherwise participate in a matter if it involves a determination of general policy and the interest is shared with a substantial segment of the population of the municipality provided in the case of a commissioner, said, commissioner shall not preside over any meeting or hearing involving such matter. And then the bylaw continues onto the conflict of interest disclosure forms. That's the relevant part though.

0:20:11.9 Christopher Stone: So that's our code of ethics. That's the section that, and I haven't looked at it whether there's others that apply here, but that's certainly the section that applies more or less on point as to your question. And I guess I'd like to hear from Commissioner Salemi's counsel on whether they feel that based upon that section that he should not, that Commissioner Salemi should not participate in the vote. I think that was the question on the vote in this matter.

0:20:42.8 Pasquale Salemi: Well, I would only say, and I'll let Jamie answer that this. I didn't hear, your question wasn't about a conflict of interest. Your question was about whether or not I can vote on or I intended to vote on this matter. So, and I think that what we heard is that I could vote and so you know, but I don't know. I'd like to ask Jamie to refer on that. And, and you know I don't want anybody to I just wanna make sure that your question gets answered. Okay. I don't have to I mean I'll let Jamie answer it, but you asked the question and I think the answer is that I can vote on it, but I'll let Jamie go ahead and answer.

0:21:28.4 Jamie Sullivan: I mean, I'm well versed in codes of ethics and came up with a code of ethics for the City of New Britain. And, on this point, I really think it's up to Commissioner Salemi to determine whether or not he feels that he can vote on it or not. I really can't examine his conscience for him.

0:21:48.9 Allen Hoffman: Okay.

0:21:51.0 Jamie Sullivan: If he feels this is appropriate. I think it's appropriate.

0:21:56.6 Pasquale Salemi: I will only say that you know I'd like to hear from if there are any other questions or anything from other commissioners or board members. That's all.

0:22:06.0 Allen Hoffman: Yeah. Attorney Stone.

0:22:06.9 Christopher Stone: Yeah. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Thank you for recognizing me,

Chris Stone District Counsel. I don't, I'm not sure that what John read, what the clerk read indicated that you could vote. There was, I'm sorry, I shouldn't speak. Indicated that Commissioner Salemi could vote. I think there are circumstances that he outlined in that section where he could vote a matter of general public concern to, and I forget the exact language, but as to items of a, or issues of a personal nature, my understanding is that we go beyond our code of ethics goes beyond the standard as expressed that I expressed, and as Attorney Sullivan expressed that it's personal to the individual, and he or she should decide based on in their conscience whether they should participate or not. We then go that step further and within our bylaws state specifically, that in certain circumstances has outlined in the bylaw that they should not participate. You don't have to agree with the way that's, I'm interpreting it or that John is interpreting it, but that appears to be, it is what our code of ethics says. So based upon that, if you still feel that you should participate in the vote on this particular participation on this discussion and vote on this item, then.

0:23:29.5 Pasquale Salemi: I certainly didn't... I don't intend to have this hearing be about whether or not I can vote.

0:23:33.9 Christopher Stone: No, I understand. I was trying to answer the question. I don't know when the question.

0:23:39.0 Pasquale Salemi: I mean, I understand, and I appreciate the question I mean I thought the question was more aligned to and I looked at the charter that, you know, that I can't vote for anything where I would receive any financial benefit for myself. And I don't see that as the case. I mean, we're talking about paying the, Attorney bills because he's provided counsel. Because I couldn't use counsel here at the district, which I understand. I mean I understand why that happened and that's really the case. So there's no financial benefit directly to me. I'm just, we're talking about, I'm not talking about anything coming to me. I'm talking about paying the bills of the Attorney to represent me. If someone feels that that is actually a financial benefit to me I would recuse myself from voting on this. I'm not gonna recuse myself from speaking on it. I have to make this presentation.

0:24:35.8 Christopher Stone: We need you to participate. Yeah. There's no question about that. So I think if I might miss chairman through you, please. Thank you. District counsel if when you. As I read your request, you request reimbursement, which to me means, and you may not have meant it this way, that you've paid Attorney Sullivan already and wanna be reimbursed for that expense. Is that correct?

0:25:00.5 Pasquale Salemi: That's accurate.

0:25:00.8 Christopher Stone: Okay. So then the question becomes, is that a financial benefit to the commissioner or not? The reimbursement of his expense for Attorney Sullivan. And that's.

0:25:13.7 Pasquale Salemi: I also asked him...

0:25:14.9 Christopher Stone: Didn't they decide really initially, but, ultimately it's tough.

0:25:17.5 Andrew Adil: Well, I mean I had to pay him [laughter] I mean, I'd say that he's a great guy, but he is not a volunteer, and I don't think any of the Attorneys that I know are volunteers. This is all I'm gonna say. But I would say that we also asked about indemnification, which is more about,

and I'll let Jamie explain this better. But with I use that only 'cause it's the statutory language. But that has to do with any future work that he may have to do for me, in representing me. If this the... Moves on to some other form or something where it's gonna be adjudicated. This obviously has to go back to district board. What the Board of Finance and I mentioned it before and I'll read it again. The resolution that I think forward is that it's a recommendation by the Board of Finance that, you've received the presentation from me that the services that, Jamie provided were reasonable with respect to the charges made against me. And, I'll let him explain the rest of that. If you have any questions, he can explain the rest of that. So, that being said, I'd like to turn it back over to him if there's any questions for him regarding that. So you wanna explain the indemnification?

0:26:43.1 Allen Hoffman: Hey, one second. Commissioner Adil actually,

Andrew Adil: I'm probably asking the question regarding what Attorney Sullivan's gonna say, but I just wanted to know a little bit more about, Attorney Sullivan's viewpoint of why it was necessary to engage him in the first place?

0:27:01.6 Jamie Sullivan: I think it was necessary because, commissioner Salemi was faced with a legal analysis by a lawyer, Patrick McCabe and the other lawyers in his office. And, he is a lay person. He doesn't have any legal training to address those legal analyses. And so he needed the assistance of me. In addition, as I mentioned, he came up on a log jam in terms of getting information. So I had to assist him in getting information by way of filing actual FOIA claims with the Freedom of Information Commission. I don't think he could have done that without him, without legal assistance.

0:27:50.3 Andrew Adil: Thank you.

0:27:55.2 Allen Hoffman: Yes, sir.

0:27:56.7 Drew Iacovazzi: Commissioner Iacovazzi, can I direct a question to, Salemi or Attorney Sullivan. So, I'm, curious if there's an estimate for total expense incurred so far.

0:28:07.3 Pasquale Salemi: Well, again, I'd ask, Attorney Sullivan to respond to that, but I would say that, the rates, it's an hourly rate that gets done for something like this. There was no guarantee of a lump sum or anything that it was just a, hourly rates. Hourly rates to respond to the issues that we had to deal with. And I thought they were reasonable. But I'll let, attorney Sullivan, respond to that.

0:28:41.4 Jamie Sullivan: I don't have an exact figure, but I think it's approximately \$15,000. And that is from services rendered from May until today's date.

0:28:53.6 Allen Hoffman: Commissioner Russo.

0:29:00.1 Linda Russo: Thank you. Attorney Sullivan, is that based on an hourly rate?

0:29:05.9 Jamie Sullivan: It is.

0:29:06.4 Linda Russo: And what's your hourly rate?

0:29:07.8 Jamie Sullivan: \$350 an hour.

0:29:09.8 Linda Russo: Do you have a copy of the bill that we could see?

0:29:14.1 Jamie Sullivan: I have a copy of bills that can be disclosed, but I'm happy to disclose the bills, but I'm worried that they may reveal some attorney client privilege. But I've brought in the bills with me, and I'm happy to share them if it doesn't open up, any kind of attorney-client privilege.

0:29:40.5 Linda Russo: Well, after this evening, has your relationship with Attorney Salemi concluded, or do you anticipate more charges will be more billable charges will be forthcoming?

0:29:55.3 Jamie Sullivan: I would hope that he needs me as little as possible and that we could draw this matter to a close very quickly and inexpensively as well. But I can't guarantee what's going to happen because I don't know what the reaction of others is going to be. I know that Commissioner Salemi has used me sparingly. He's done a lot of the groundwork himself. He's prepared a lot of the documents himself. I've been more of just there to guide him inexpensive way and with as little input from me as possible. But when he needed input from a lawyer on in a specialized area, I gave it to him.

0:30:46.2 Jamie Sullivan: People often feel that, they can act as their own lawyer. And when lawyers do that, we call those lawyers, their clients are fools. Because, the legal profession, despite what some perceive is very specialized and technical, and some think that they can wing it on their own. And I think to Commissioner Salemi's, credit he realized his limitations and reached out to somebody like me.

0:31:19.6 Linda Russo: So the bill we're looking at, you're saying, is 15,000?

0:31:23.8 Jamie Sullivan: Approximately.

0:31:25.7 Linda Russo: Well, more, less. What does that mean?

0:31:31.6 Jamie Sullivan: There are sometimes that I've not captured recently, but, it's approximately 15,000.

0:31:39.4 Linda Russo: Okay.

0:31:39.7 Andrew Adil: I would like to answer part of your question too, Linda, is that, the expectation is that the referral came here and that this board will make a recommendation to the district board. So I have to go back to the district board with the same, I think essentially the same presentation. So, that may be as far as it goes, because at that point, I think I can complete my response to the report and submit it to the district board. And if it ends there, then my services of, Attorney Salemi will end with it.

0:32:16.2 Linda Russo: Well, maybe this is a question for Attorney Stone. Is there, or someone else, is there a ceiling as to how much we would reimburse for, if there's a conflict between you representing a commissioner, Attorney Stone? Is there a ceiling as to how much in outside legal fees could be reimbursed?

0:32:40.1 Christopher Stone: No.

0:32:41.1 Linda Russo: No.

0:32:42.9 Christopher Stone: Christopher district counsel, no.

0:32:44.7 Linda Russo: No. Okay.

0:32:47.5 Christopher Stone: There's an initial question. And that is the authority of this board or the full board to actually reimburse or identify for private council. We haven't decided that, we don't expect this board to decide that tonight. And I don't think there was any. There was a referral to board of finance and I could be wrong on this, but it's working off my recollection. It wasn't a specific task assigned to this board. By the full board, it was a straight referral. Now, as we can imagine, you're the board of finance, right? So, generally referrals to the board of finance involve money. Involve the expenditure of money, the appropriation of money, where would you find it? Within the budget, et cetera. So that's... And oftentimes the border bureau that controls the money also controls the policy, right?

0:33:49.4 Speaker 2: Right.

0:33:50.8 Christopher Stone: 'Cause if you don't fund something, then you're really. Establishing perhaps indirectly, perhaps purposely, policy. So I think it'd be an unfair for this board, given its role and the finances to be asked to conclude, make that initial leap and I don't mean that in a or step.

0:34:19.5 Linda Russo: Sure.

0:34:20.4 Christopher Stone: Probably better of determining whether or not the full board has the authority to do what commissioner Salemi and attorney Sullivan are asking them to do, I don't think it's fair to this board and I wouldn't expect this board to make that determination. We have not been formally asked to prepare an opinion, but we're in the process of preparing an opinion anyway, because it's something that's of importance to the board. Certainly it's important. Important to commissioner Salemi. And so we're gonna do that. I think for these purposes. I recognize that there may be some information within the billing that involve attorney client communications and privileges. And... But I also have the... We have a process so, in order for us to even consider. Rather body consider a payment, we need the bills. So, but there's a way to get around that, right? You can redact whatever you think is attorney client privileged so that you're not either waving it or more importantly disclosing it. That's an exercise that may take some time, but we're here, so that's one way to address that.

0:35:33.3 Christopher Stone: But I think in order for them to, whether it's here or at the full board to consider payment, it can't be no offense, but it can't be around \$15,000. I think your point... Well, is it more or less? It's got to be... You're gonna have to, whenever that day comes, if it's night or some other day, it's gonna come down to, what amount are you appropriating or allocating towards this expense period? And it's not gonna be around \$15,000. So... And then going forward, you really have no idea. I know that there's a. The statute that I think commissioner Salemi is referring to is the indemnity for municipal officers statute and we're looking into that. That's part of our analysis. But that's an unknown number 'cause a commitment to indemnify does not have a cap on it. Obviously, assuming that the service is rendered towards that, or that indemnified person, a reason that's the

standard, right? So if you wanna think of a cap, it's a reasonable standard. But I think you... Mr Salemi is here to answer questions that anyone might have. He's brought attorney Sullivan has paid for attorney Sullivan to be here, to answer questions you might have, I don't wanna monopolize this discussion. But so I think back to you, Mr. Chairman, if anyone else has any questions, we can deal with those and then. Decide what to do going forward.

0:37:14.4 Allen Hoffman: We do. We have commissioner Mandyck on the phone. Attending this meeting commissioner Mandyck...

0:37:21.5 Jacqueline Mandyck: Thank you very much. Commissioner Hoffman. This is commissioner Mandyck. I am not a member of the finance committee, but just have a few simple questions that I'm hoping somebody can go ahead and answer. With the way the resolution is written. Does this... Does passage of the resolution mean that the finance committee would support the indemnification of commissioner Salemi?

0:37:49.3 Pasquale Salemi: The resolution isn't written.

0:37:50.9 Christopher Stone: I was gonna say, I, if I might, Mr. Chairman, I don't and again, I just kind of move it along. We don't have a resolution right now. So, we have a request that outlines a request for reimbursement but there's no formal resolution before this body addressing that issue. So...

0:38:12.6 Allen Hoffman: Further question, commissioner Mandyck.

0:38:15.4 Jacqueline Mandyck: Yes. Yes. Thank you so much. I just have 2 or 3 more just simple questions and maybe our general counsel can help us out with this. Has something like... Have we ever seen something like this before? Where a commissioner has hired a personal attorney and then after the fact saw reimbursement and received reimbursement for those expenses?

0:38:44.0 Christopher Stone: I don't know. But I'll... I've... If I might Preston District Council, not to my recollection as, the more time I spend here the recollection of what happened 30 years ago becomes blurry or, and blurrier. Sometimes what happened last week is blurry, but not to my recollection has a request for private counsel been paid and paid. There are situations and it's within the statute where if an official is, and it's happened, is as a commissioner is sued by an employee on a discrimination claim, or some reason the chair of the district is named in a condemnation suit, whatever it might be. But if they're in district business, if it's... If they're need to defense, then if we were to have a conflict. Then we would hire outside counsel to defend the commissioner on that claim. That's the indemnity statute that I believe.

0:39:49.8 Pasquale J. Salemi:: If I may please, Mr. Chairman...

[overlapping conversation]

0:39:54.8 Christopher Stone: Salemi was referring to.

0:39:54.9 Allen Hoffman: Commissioner Salemi.

0:39:56.4 Pasquale J. Salemi: Yeah, thank you. Not asking this board in particular, not asking this board to respond to the statute. What I'm asking for is and I can... And we'll ask the district board as

well to consider that I needed counsel to represent me and that the services provided by that council are appropriate and responsive to the charges against me. And that the fees associated with it are reasonable. I think the district board can do that without being compelled by a statute. And I think we can certainly ask for that and that's what I'm here.

0:40:46.5 Christopher Stone: No, you've asked for it.

0:40:46.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: I'm not asking. I'm not here... It's not court and so I'm not here to... I think if you had any other questions about that. I'd let Attorney Sullivan answer him. But I think the... This board has the ability to recommend that you heard a case and you said, yeah it makes sense to us. That's basically what the recommendation is gonna say. And the board gets to hear it and says, okay, we have the authority to authorize the district council to hire council or pay a council for certain services. So at that point I think that it's, the district board can make the decision on whether to actually do that. And well, this board can only recommend to the district board that, that seems appropriate.

0:41:39.0 Pasquale J. Salemi: I dunno if you got anything to say about the indemnification, anything. But that's the way that I saw it. I only use that word because it was, it's perspective that, we know how much services already provided. And response, and it got me a long way. Now, all it's gotta do now is get me in front of the board to basically to ask the board to reimburse the costs for Attorney Sullivan. This is not about the actual report or my response to it, or the charges didn't report. There's no way that I'm asking anybody here to adjudicate any of that. I said that before or to accuse anybody else of anything else myself. So I'm just asking that this board to consider it.

0:42:29.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: So I would say that a resolution would sound something like what I said before is basically that, the Board of Finance recommends the district board that, attorney that, Commissioner Salemi avail themselves of attorney services because... They couldn't be represented by district counsel. So I got my own attorney to do that. And that he represented me by counseling me. And that the services he provided were responsive to the charges and that the fees associated with those services are reasonable. That's basically, I don't know if I can write that on the spot. I'm not, but that would be close to what I'm asking for resolution. So, and I'm certainly willing to answer any other questions or have an attorney Sullivan answer any questions. But I think I wanted to characterize what we're trying to do or what I'm asking you to do.

0:43:33.6 Allen Hoffman: Commissioner Mandyck, you still have the floor.

0:43:37.0 Jacqueline Mandyck: Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman. I'm done.

0:43:42.3 Allen Hoffman: Further questions along those lines or other, so...

0:43:48.5 Awet Tsegai: Chairman?

0:43:49.2 Allen Hoffman: Yes.

0:43:51.0 Awet Tsegai: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Just clarification... Oh, commissioner.

[overlapping conversation]

[overlapping conversation]

0:43:56.0 Awet Tsegai: Question, just clarifying what the charges were. I don't recall. I know I'm fairly new, so I might have overlooked it or not remember what happened, but if you could memory.

0:44:05.9 Christopher Stone: Yeah, sure.

0:44:06.0 Allen Hoffman: Please. Terry Stone.

0:44:07.7 Christopher Stone: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Preston District Council the independent investigator's report, the author of the court came to certain conclusions. And, as to Commissioner Salemi, and I'm sure and I don't mean this facetious, he'll, correct me if I'm wrong, but the investigator made a finding that commissioner Salemi authorized the expenditures of district funds for the work of an attorney without proper, without being authorized to do so.

0:44:51.3 Pasquale J. Salemi: I don't, excuse me. I... That... Now we're gonna get into the report. That is not what the charge was.

0:44:57.0 Christopher Stone: You're, and you're...

0:45:01.4 Pasquale J. Salemi: That's not...

0:45:01.8 Christopher Stone: I have the floor.

0:45:02.3 Allen Hoffman: Commissioner Salemi, please.

[overlapping conversation]

0:45:03.5 Pasquale J. Salemi: I didn't ask to have that...

0:45:03.8 Christopher Stone: Lemme just finish. But he does have that report.

[overlapping conversation]

0:45:07.5 Christopher Stone: I was asked the question. I will pull up the report and we'll read the report.

0:45:11.6 Allen Hoffman: Thank you.

0:45:12.3 Christopher Stone: That's fine.

0:45:13.2 Christopher Stone: If I misstated, I apologize. It wasn't intentional. I'm just trying to... It's the real, excuse me. The real issue is there's a report, it was passed on, it was submitted to the audit committee, regardless of what the findings were. Or it was then moved from the audit committee who had... It was close to unanimous vote, who had the charge of doing this investigation went from the audit committee to the district board in terms of charging commissioner

Salemi with anything. Nothing was charged. The board acknowledged receipt of the report, took no action on the report, other than to accept the prospective recommendations of the independent investigator in terms of processes within the district. Made no findings, didn't confirm, affirm any of the conclusions reached by special counsel, independent counsel at all. And I think that was the May, 2023 meeting. It was the recommendations were voted on and accepted unanimously, I believe. And that at least in some people's mind ended the issue. And I get why we're here. But for that was it. John, do you have the report? Can you call the report up?

0:46:58.1 John Mirtle: I can.

0:47:00.0 Christopher Stone: And I don't necessarily want to get into what was charged. I was asked the question if I got it wrong, I wanna get it right. That's all.

0:47:05.7 Jamie Sullivan: I may be heard. I think...

0:47:08.7 Christopher Stone: Yes, sir. Go through the chair.

0:47:10.6 Jamie Sullivan: I'm sorry. Through the chair.

0:47:13.4 Allen Hoffman: Yep. By all means, attorney Sullivan.

0:47:14.2 Jamie Sullivan: Common substances is that Commissioner Salemi violated a provision of the charter.

0:47:27.8 Pasquale J. Salemi: You, is that charge? Yeah, well...

0:47:27.9 Attorney Sullivan: It's a single charge.

0:47:28.5 Pasquale J. Salemi: Don't say anything about authorizing funds or anything. That, I think that was, that's kind of misleading. What it says is that I continued to work with somebody and I was never told not to. In fact, if we're gonna adjudicate this whole thing here, we're gonna, it's gonna get a big mess. I didn't ask for this. I asked you to consider the reasonable services of an attorney, reasonable fees, and to help me defend myself against the charge that was made.

0:47:55.8 Christopher Stone: I just thought you accept that your counsel's representation. That's fine. I, whatever. I stand corrected. I added too much to, that's, I just wanna make sure the question's answered. So take Attorney Sullivan's answer, not mine.

0:48:11.7 Pasquale J. Salemi: And basically he said that I violated the charter provision for the Board of Finance. Right. So. If that's... We don't need to, like I said, I don't need to adjudicate that. I already can. I'm not asking you to do that here. And it has no bearing on whether or not I need an attorney to help me. So...

0:48:33.1 Christopher Stone: I was just answering a question.

0:48:35.1 Awet Tsegai: Mr. Chairman, while John's looking for the report, can I just ask another question?

0:48:39.5 Allen Hoffman: Yes. Commissioner Tsegai.

0:48:41.3 Awet Tsegai: Thank you. I'm just curious, I'm not an attorney and nor do I work with attorneys to know what the fees are ballpark. So is this an average rate that we are... The attorney will be paid for? Is this more, the high end is more the low end, medium end of the pay rate of the hourly rate? Is that the going rate generally?

0:49:08.6 Christopher Stone: Well, you're not gonna ask attorney Sullivan that question, right?

0:49:09.9 Allen Hoffman: Attorney Stone will answer that.

0:49:10.0 Jamie Sullivan: Well I'll add that. The commissioner to the chair. I may...

0:49:16.5 Allen Hoffman: You wanna go first? Yes. Or, you don't have to. That is not a reasonable fee.

0:49:20.3 Christopher Stone: Hourly rate. Okay.

0:49:23.5 Allen Hoffman: Is that okay?

0:49:24.4 Attorney Sullivan: That's fine.

0:49:25.4 Allen Hoffman: Thank you. Further questions?

0:49:38.1 John Avedisian: I guess I have chairman. Pardon me?

0:49:41.3 Allen Hoffman: Yes, please.

0:49:44.5 John Avedisian: I'm out the committee, but I do have a couple questions.

0:49:46.9 Allen Hoffman: Commissioner Avedisian.

0:49:48.2 John Avedisian: Oh, commissioner Avedisian. I'm sorry. Because it's obviously, it's gonna be brought up at the board. So I have a question by me for commissioner Mandyck and a report and very simple. Yeah, commissioner, when you came up with the, your final report, were there any fines that were gonna be put against anybody for what happened.

0:50:15.8 Jacqueline Mandyck: Through you? Mr. Chair?

0:50:20.6 Allen Hoffman: Commissioner Mandyck.

0:50:22.2 Jacqueline Mandyck: Thank you very much Commissioner Chair.

0:50:22.3 John Avedisian: You get the question.

0:50:23.5 Jacqueline Mandyck: Mr. Chair. Commissioner Mandyck. There were no... No. Commissioner. I would, there.

0:50:29.8 John Avedisian: Okay. Were there any recommendations or removal from chairmanship?

0:50:37.4 Jacqueline Mandyck: No, there were not.

0:50:41.4 John Avedisian: Any recommendation for removal from the commission?

0:50:45.5 Jacqueline Mandyck: No, there were not.

0:50:49.5 John Avedisian: Okay.

0:50:50.0 John Avedisian: All right. Thank you. Oh, go ahead...

[overlapping conversation]

0:50:56.4 Allen Hoffman: Commissioner Salemi.

0:50:57.0 Pasquale J. Salemi: No, thank you. No, I'm not, I'm just saying, I think I presented in my statement the reason why, and I also as, there was a statement sent out that was sent to, Chairman Donald back in November, and that statement was actually sent to you too. It's in part of the minutes, and it basically says that I'm... I could take it out and read it. I don't wanna, I don't wanna spend any more time doing that. But basically said that I was concerned about my reputation as a commissioner, that I've been charged with a violation after over 30 years of serving the MDC and that it was personally damaging to me. And that's all I said, and it didn't mean to... That doesn't mean that I'm looking at, to do anything other than clear my name by getting an opportunity to prove that it wasn't true.

0:52:04.0 Pasquale J. Salemi: That's basically all I'm trying to do. And I would suggest if there aren't any more questions that a resolution, that, the resolution that I would suggest would be that the Board of Finance recommends to the district board that as I said before, that the Commissioner Salemi has hired an attorney to represent him. The district council's office couldn't represent him in this case. And that the services he provided were in response to the defense against the charges. And that the fees associated with are reasonable. That's my suggestion for a resolution.

0:52:54.3 Allen Hoffman: Anything further, Attorney Sullivan on that?

0:52:56.9 Allen Hoffman: Not okay.

0:52:58.6 Allen Hoffman: Yes, commissioner Russo.

0:53:03.7 Linda Russo: The only problem with your resolution, commissioner Salemi is sitting here tonight. I can't state that those fees were reasonable. If I don't know what they were for line by line. I don't know. I... As Attorney Stone indicated you can submit the bill, you can redact it, send portions of it to... So for the attorney-client privilege issue, but I think as far as I could go is that we have... We move a resolution to refer this matter to the district board for further consideration. I would feel very uncomfortable saying they're reasonable fees when I don't know that. I have no way of knowing that.

0:54:06.0 Pasquale J. Salemi: I understand what you're saying. Commissioner Russo. I'll note that I did ask for possible executive session and I did say that we could have provided Attorney-client work product in that... I'm gonna leave the rest of that up to Attorney Sullivan. And if that's gonna help I'm, and there's some way that we could do it. I'll let him explain it if we can.

0:54:33.7 Linda Russo: And just to follow up, if I may, so I have an understanding of it attorney Stone, you could not represent Commissioner Salemi because it was a deemed to be a conflict of interest in my... That's a very broad statement, but it's...

0:54:48.7 Christopher Stone: I've been asked to, if I might...

[overlapping conversation]

0:54:53.1 Christopher Stone: I've been asked at least, on at least one occasion, I can remember to have my office represent a commissioner on a personal matter that involved the NDC involved the NDC, but it would... That particular commissioner. And I was asked to intercede on that commissioner's behalf as district counsel and take certain action on behalf of that commissioner as district counsel on a matter that related to, didn't involve district business, but involves that commissioner's interaction with the public on some issues and some statements that were made about that commissioner and... Oh, wait, just recommending...

0:55:54.0 Allen Hoffman: Commissioner Russo.

0:55:54.1 Christopher Stone: And I, no, I didn't finish.

[overlapping conversation]

0:56:00.9 Christopher Stone: And I did not represent that commissioner and could not represent that commissioner. It was personal to the commissioner. So that's the only example that I can give you.

0:56:13.7 Pasquale J. Salemi: Mr. Chair if I may.

0:56:16.5 Christopher Stone: I will tell you that while it's been laid out as to what one of the options that you can do, you're bringing up potentially another option, which would be to almost re-refer this back to the board for a full of consideration. And not only of the bills, which you'll have time to redact whatever attorney-client privilege information you think is in there that needs to be redacted. I think in... Hopefully questions that are out there, we can finish our opinion from my office. We haven't been in deference to the commissioner here, commissioner Salemi and his counsel. We didn't finish that. 'Cause we didn't know exactly what we're dealing with here, both, not in terms of amount, but in terms of what the underlying ask was. So that being said there's other options. And whether it's accepting it, moving to endorse the proposed resolution, not endorse it, or the middle ground would be to defer back to the commission for a more thorough analysis.

0:57:31.7 Allen Hoffman: Commissioner [0:57:32.5] ____...

[overlapping conversation]

0:57:32.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: Mr. Chairman, first of all I wanna make sure there's an understanding here. I didn't say that I had an attorney because I had a conflict. I said I had to get an attorney because the council's office was inflicted. I, the counsel was involved in the investigation, so they were... I'm not questioning.

0:57:55.4 Linda Russo: I understand that.

0:57:55.5 Pasquale J. Salemi: I'm not saying that was right or wrong. I'm not saying anything about that.

0:57:56.6 Linda Russo: I understood that.

0:57:57.9 Pasquale J. Salemi: All I'm saying is that he had a conflict with it and couldn't represent me, certainly not in the manner that Attorney Sullivan has, so that was my thing. But I will say that if it's important and I guess that it is, I thought it was in the beginning.

0:58:20.2 Pasquale J. Salemi: But because of the attorney-client work part thing, I'm willing to say that we'll, if it's the wish of this board that we can table this and we can get a redacted version of it and present it to this if we want to table it. For now, we can present it to the commissioners, we have a meeting scheduled to, for next week, for the 24th. If we can add that as an agenda item without a lot more issues, I think that Attorney Sullivan's willing to provide a redacted version that will take out any of the protected attorney-client stuff and you will see all the fees and the services provided. And I would only say that they certainly seemed reasonable to me and I wasn't about to spend any money that they didn't have to, I can tell you that, so.

0:59:17.9 Linda Russo: Yeah, sure, sure. Yes.

0:59:25.0 Allen Hoffman: Does that answer your question? Once you...

0:59:30.9 Linda Russo: I just have one follow-up.

0:59:31.0 Allen Hoffman: Please, oh please.

0:59:31.1 Linda Russo: Attorney Stone, and you're in the process of writing a brief on the issue that would be available to us as well.

0:59:40.6 Christopher Stone: I'm not writing it.

[overlapping conversation]

0:59:44.2 Linda Russo: No, it's kinda finished?

0:59:49.8 Christopher Stone: It'll be in the Office of District Counsel, but I, understanding that what might come up here tonight, I decided to defer that opinion to other lawyers in my office, but it'll be opinion of my office.

0:59:57.8 Linda Russo: Okay. And when do you anticipate that will be available?

1:00:03.2 Christopher Stone: Well, I'm going to take what I've learned tonight, speak to the authors of the draft and have that incorporated into the draft and we'll probably have it... I have a conference on, although I'm not writing it, but I have to review it, I have a conference next week, but I think that they could probably get the revised final draft for me when I get back and we'll have it next Wednesday, next meeting is next Wednesday, right?

1:00:31.3 Pasquale J. Salemi: I believe so, yeah.

1:00:32.5 Christopher Stone: We'll have it Wednesday?

1:00:34.4 Pasquale J. Salemi: I mean, we can do that or we can get the redacted version to them and you can send that to the district board with the referral back to the district board and I'll make the presentation there, whatever's this, board decides to do is okay with me, it's obviously important. And like I said, I thought it was important because I wanted to be able to say that they were reasonable fees. And I think you're right, in order for you to understand them that way, need to see them, but we knew from the beginning that this was going to be an issue and can't get handled in the executive session that we'll do the redaction and we'll get back to them and we'll have to do it this way.

1:00:35.0 Pasquale J. Salemi: I think if I have to get attorney Sullivan back for another meeting of the board of finance. And, as long as that's the only issue I would say it's okay. If we're going to open up more issues, then I'm going to have to get them back again. But if that's the only issue that we're going to have is I can present it to this board and they can make the recommendation. But I think at that point the discussion is the rest of the questions and discussion was over and this is all we're looking for is the redacted version of this for you to see that happy to provide that at the next meeting. And then you can make your recommendation then. I think you understand what I'm saying, I don't want to open up this entire presentation again and have the same questions answered again or new questions. So with that understanding, I'm willing to, if someone wants to make that motion to table it, until we can get the redacted version to you, and then we'll reopen the issue on next week and you'll have the fees so you can see whether or not they're reasonable.

1:02:36.2 Allen Hoffman: Mr. Chairman Currey, you had your hand up.

1:02:36.7 Donald Currey: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, Commissioner Currey. Looking at two options and first my numbers say that's about 43 billable hours. Is that correct? To get to \$15,000 give or take, which I will add is a lot less hours that I've spent in my first six days as chair of this board. So thank you, Bill. But can we have two options on how long attorney through you, Mr. Chair, attorney Sullivan, how long would it take you to go into my office and redact the documents you have? Is that possible?

1:03:12.4 Jamie Sullivan: I think I'd have to, it would take some time. I think it's something that I gotta give some thought. I've got to talk to commissioner Salemi, so I don't think I could do it tonight.

1:03:20.8 Donald Currey: Alright. And then the other option would be going into executive session where we understand we're bound by confidentiality and commissioner Russo, who has raised the question is also an attorney and most definitely understands executive sessions. Those that would like to question, would it be possible to determine in executive session if those hours are

reasonable, those billing hours?

1:03:48.7 Christopher Stone: Just then attorney Stone, thank you. Chris Stone district council on that last point, we've already made a determination that there's no exemption within the FOY Statute that would allow you to go into executive session, so that's not an option.

1:04:10.1 Donald Currey: Are you Mr. Chair? Not even just to determine if the hours are billable or reasonable.

1:04:12.1 Christopher Stone: It's not about, it's not about, it's not about what you're actually going to, you have to go into executive session for reasons stated within the F. O. Y. Statute. Nowhere within the FOY. Statute is an exemption relating to review of bills or, the possible implication of an attorney client privilege between someone who the MDC. Is not a party to that. And it's not, you don't have a privilege to wait.

1:04:43.0 Donald Currey: Well, then for you, Mr. Chairman, the two choices are we could act tonight and just refer it for consideration by the board, or we could have a second meeting where we could look at redacted numbers and then make a determination whether this board wants to refer on for consideration or refer on recommendation, so I'll leave that up to you.

1:05:10.8 Allen Hoffman: Oh, I'm sorry. Commissioner Adil.

1:05:16.3 Andrew Adil: I think I'd like to make a motion to table and move it to the meeting on the 24th when get the redacted billing at that point.

1:05:22.6 Linda Russo: Seconded.

1:05:22.6 Allen Hoffman: If I may, just respond to that, it seems like we just postpone what we may or may not do tonight. So it doesn't really get us down in the field. It just.

1:05:41.2 Andrew Adil: Well, it would address commissioner Russo's concerns.

1:05:47.2 Allen Hoffman: Yes, I, got that. However, if we decide that a simple referral back to the board, to the full board, I believe that's the case that says we took no action and we refer as a referral, not a recommendation, but a referral back to action that we expect the full board to take.

1:06:12.1 Allen Hoffman: Go ahead, Chairman Currey, Mr. Currey.

1:06:15.8 Donald Currey: Mr. Currey. Would it be... We put give consideration to not tabling, but to recessing until, say, the 24th earlier than this regularly scheduled meeting, and then go back into meeting off of a recess without doing anything else.

[overlapping conversation]

1:06:50.1 Pasquale J. Salemi: How do you actually do that is certainly the will of this board. I did say that I think we were willing to take the documents, and I think Jamie's right. I think that we have to kind of go through it. We're not going to change the dollar amounts or the but there are some information that's associated with it that needs to be redacted. I would say that if that's the

only issue that we don't have that for this board to see, that we will provide that. And if we do it through a recess or tabling, it doesn't matter.

1:07:25.3 Pasquale J. Salemi: I just said, but I did say that I don't expect that we have to open this entire presentation up again. I've been asked to provide the services and the fees associated with them. We can certainly do that with an opportunity to redact what we think is attorney client privilege, and we'll be happy to do that if that's what the wish of this board is. I don't even know that there's any question beyond that.

1:07:56.4 Pasquale J. Salemi: The questions have all been asked. I don't know if there's any question beyond that. The question on the floor is can we see the bills? And we're saying, yes, we can, but we need to redact some attorney client privilege. So, in order to answer that question we need some time to do this and we'll do it. But that's the circumstance under which if it's going to be recessed or tabled, that's the circumstance which, and I think it's the same reason why we need to redact this because we're not trying to put on a case about the report or any of that. We haven't tried to do that.

1:08:38.5 Pasquale J. Salemi: I said from the beginning that I'm not even, we're not even asking that you consider that anything that there was anything that needs to be adjudicated with respect to this. All we're asking is that you look at the services that were provided. You consider that the district council's office, and it was the entire office, not just council stone. The entire office was prohibited from representing me as a commissioner and I had to seek council asking for the board to consider paying for that council. And that's what I came here with, because the board referred it here.

1:09:25.4 Pasquale J. Salemi: I asked for that of the board. So with respect to that if there's some way to move this as a table or recess, it's okay with with me. And I think with attorney Sullivan, as long as the issue is the redacted version of this, his built, which we will provide.

1:09:48.9 Awet Tsegai: Mr. Chairman, questions.

1:09:56.1 Allen Hoffman: Mr. Tsegai.

1:09:56.2 Awet Tsegai: Yes, sir, Mr. Tsegai. I guess, commissioner Salemi or to his attorney. Will you think that'd be done by the next meeting, 24th?

1:10:06.3 Jamie Sullivan: Yes.

1:10:07.9 Awet Tsegai: Okay, and as for question for attorney stone. I will this will your opinion be finished as well by the following by the next meeting schedules.

1:10:18.7 Christopher Stone: Sure. Yes. And I just don't know I had one thing and I wanted to add something...

1:10:23.1 Awet Tsegai: I have one more follow up question.

1:10:24.7 Christopher Stone: Sure, I'm sorry. Yes.

1:10:25.7 Awet Tsegai: More follow up question. I just noticed my calendar. There is a personnel and pension insurance committee meeting at 4:00 o'clock, so I don't know if that's supposed to be. Running shorter than the schedule, but it's running up until 5:30. Or I'm not sure if you can then meet before we are to recess this meeting before the next meeting. So if we would decide tonight before our next meeting.

1:10:48.8 John Mirtle: I can address the final point. This is John Mirtle this excuse me this year for the regular meetings for. PPI finance and water beer, PPW rather than an hour, we're doing an hour and a half for the 1st meeting. So PPI is 4:00-5:30 finances scheduled for 5:30.

1:11:04.5 Jamie Sullivan: Chair of Finance.

1:11:04.6 Allen Hoffman: Yes, attorney Stone.

1:11:05.9 Jamie Sullivan: The request that commissioner Salimi is asking is not for indemnification. He's asking that this board and the greater district reimbursed him for the fees that are have been incurred. We're not basing it on a statutory analysis. So I'm not sure how whether attorney stones analysis is going to be germane because we're conceding and it's not based on the statute. But that it's based on what the board can do to reimburse one of its commissioners for needing an attorney to face a charge that was leveled against that commissioner.

1:11:51.7 Allen Hoffman: Are we good with that? Statement attorney Stone, do you wanted to...

[pause]

1:12:00.9 Christopher Stone: Yeah, fine I thought that there was a request for. We are identification for fees going forward. Is there, I didn't see it in the...

1:12:22.3 Pasquale J. Salemi: Well, that's not something and that was meant for it was sent to the district board. I said that in the beginning. That was referred here. I didn't refer to the board that I sent that to the district board because the district board could consider.

1:12:39.2 Pasquale J. Salemi: If it went forward considered like further indemnify me against [1:12:42.9] ____ I didn't... This board can't make that decision, if the board of finance can't indemnify me and the district board I wasn't asking that it be we respond to the statute I was asking the board to do that.

1:12:58.9 Christopher Stone: Through you Mr. Chair.

1:13:00.5 Allen Hoffman: Attorney Stone and to the clerk.

1:13:01.5 Christopher Stone: And I'll try to be clear. That's where I got this whole thought of indemnification. That's what implicated the statute, there is a statute on indemnification. If you're not asking for indemnification so be it but it wasn't anything I raised, it was raised by the proponent of the resolution. So that being said, to an indifference to the board of finance, either we're gonna get redacted billings or we're not. And to condition getting redacted billings on making sure that you can't talk about anything else is unfair you may have asked all your questions and that's fine but to condition a table and postponement or recess whatever it might be on so long as you don't talk

about anything else I think is inappropriate. And I would suggest that, again there may be nothing more but state that upfront I don't think is right.

1:14:00.8 Allen Hoffman: Chairman Currey.

1:14:03.5 Donald Currey: Thank you Mr. Chairman. A question for attorney Stone. If we were to move to recess, right now and reconvene at 5:30, would we begin that meeting with Mr. Hoffman sitting as acting chair?

1:14:25.2 Christopher Stone: Yes. If you're recessing this meeting this special meeting and you're going to reconvene or reassemble this meeting whenever next wednesday, at a time certain he's the chair now he'd be the chair at that meeting as well.

1:14:46.4 John Mirtle: If I could Mr. Chairman this is John Myrtle, the meeting on the 24th is a regular meeting.

1:14:54.7 Christopher Stone: No I understand that they would have two meetings on the 24th. They would have the regular meeting and then they reconvene reassemble for the analysis.

1:15:01.1 Donald Currey: We would have the special meeting and then reconvene and have the regular meeting.

1:15:07.7 Christopher Stone: Either way.

1:15:08.8 Pasquale J. Salemi: With respect to commissioner Hoffman I did ask that he act as chair until it's voted on by the board so as long as it's still an active special meeting and recess this meeting's recess to another time, so that he still acts as a chair until the vote on that adjudicates the issue.

1:15:31.7 Donald Currey: Mr Chair.

1:15:32.5 Allen Hoffman: Yes sir.

1:15:33.4 Donald Currey: I'm only suggesting recessing because one, either we recess and reconvene or we add it to a regular agenda meeting the timeline is going to be the same. In fact if we add it's going to be longer because we're gonna have to recreate everything we did tonight to get where we are right now. So I think it would be much cleaner to recess and reconvene at 5:30 first and then move on to the regular meeting afterwards.

1:16:03.0 John Mirtle: This is John Myrtle.

1:16:05.1 Allen Hoffman: Go ahead.

1:16:06.1 John Mirtle: I think the only potential problem with the regular meeting is scheduled for 5:30 so...

1:16:09.7 Donald Currey: So we have ample time to reschedule.

1:16:13.7 John Mirtle: True, yeah.

1:16:16.5 Allen Hoffman: So if I can just make a comment or two and by all means raise your hands if you want to be recognized for the response. It seems to me that this body cannot do much more than refer back to the full board unless I'm mistaken and correct me if I'm doing that. We can refer which we can do I believe immediately without a recess. And I'm not suggesting that the recess might be a bad idea it might be a good idea but, if we refer to the full board, the full board determines fiscal policy.

1:17:11.5 Allen Hoffman: The finance committee only facilitates the expending of those funds that may or may not be approved for appropriation through the finance committee. And so we're still going to go back to the full board if I see it clearly. At which point the full board can determine 15,000 100,000 2,000, it doesn't make any difference but we can only move that by our approval through the finance department in a way that we determine with their approval because they have to do the mechanics.

1:18:16.4 Allen Hoffman: So we really can't do much in terms of making this decision it seems to me, and if someone wants to respond to that, correct that, restate it by all means. Please.

1:18:32.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: I would Mr. Chair. I would only say that you and I and other other members here got through years worth of board of finance meetings and so what you described is essentially that like each year.

1:18:49.3 Pasquale J. Salemi: The staff of the Metropolitan District Commission proposes a budget to us. We review it, and then we recommend the budget to the district board. And or we might make a change. We might recommend a change, but that doesn't mean the district board has to accept it, whatever. So, yeah, you described it. I think you described it well. And that's what we're asking here, that this board just recommended to the district board that what we put before you, made sense. And, that's pretty much what we've been asking. So, I don't know where you're going with that, Ellen, but I just wanna confirm that you, I think you had the right idea with it.

1:19:34.5 Allen Hoffman: So well, only to clarify what our charge at this moment is and what we can actually do in terms of our official charge. So that's the only reason I said what I said. Go ahead. Commissioner Currey, Mr. Chairman.

1:19:52.2 Donald Currey: And certainly thank you, Mr. Chairman, commissioner Currey, certainly, whatever commissioner, so let me believe is okay, either version. My only concern will be that when we reach at the district board level, and I'm not going to speak for Commissioner Russo, but the very same question I anticipate being asked are the billings reasonable? And if we can't determine that in committee, we're going to have to go through that at the district board level. So it's one place or the other.

1:20:29.2 Allen Hoffman: Yes. Commissioner.

1:20:29.9 Drew Iacovazzi: So if by sending it back to the board, does that, for lack of a better word, imply that the Board of Finance approves that or not necessarily. Okay.

1:20:41.0 Allen Hoffman: Again, commissioner DiBella, excuse me.

1:20:43.0 William DiBella: I think this issue, there's issues have been raised about the legitimacy of the billing, and probably would do that would be raised at the board level anyway, I would assume also. But I think that the simplest situation here is the only one that can resolve this issue one way or the other is the board, the general board of the Metropolitan District Commission. They can say yes, they can say yes to the amount or no. And the jurisdiction of this committee is really only fact finding and not, determining yes or no. Right. So I would think that this, the motion to refer could be of one considered to the board. And if the committee votes no, commissioner Salemi would also have the right to go to the board in general as a commissioner and request that the chairman, to put it on the board agenda and bring it up at a special board meeting. And in the event that didn't happen, I think it's what three commissioners can request a special meeting of the board to consider it anyway. So it in my opinion, it should be referred to the board. The committee should refer to. I don't have a vote on it, but the committee should refer the issue to the board that, which basically Commissioner Salemi is asking.

1:22:20.3 Linda Russo: What.

1:22:22.3 Allen Hoffman: Commissioners Russo.

1:22:24.2 Linda Russo: Russo. Thank you. Well, just a general referral to the board, if I understand you correctly, the Board of Finance isn't going to make the decision whether the fees are reasonable. That's up to the district board, whether the request itself to reimburse for private council was reasonable. That's within the purview of the district board. This committee doesn't have the authority to do that. So I agree. Mr. Chairman, I think we should just make a very general motion to refer the matter to the district board for consideration, not make a comment that the fees are reasonable, that the representation was necessary. That's not what we're here for this evening, if I'm correct.

1:23:20.7 Linda King-Corbin: I agree.

1:23:23.4 Allen Hoffman: Would you like to state that as a motion or not yet?

1:23:30.4 Linda Russo: Excuse me. I should have written it down. Yeah. That, I move that the request or what is the request specifically? I move that the request for reimbursement for legal fees submitted by Commissioner Salemi be referred to the district council for review and approval.

1:23:58.2 Christopher Stone: District board.

1:24:00.4 Linda Russo: I'm sorry, district board, I'm sorry.

1:24:02.4 Donald Currey: You can't get away from [1:24:03.8] ____.

1:24:04.2 Linda Russo: Right, right.

1:24:05.2 Pasquale J. Salemi: Two different spellings.

1:24:08.9 Andrew Adil: I'll second that.

1:24:10.6 Allen Hoffman: Second. Mr. Adil, commissioner Adil, so we have the motion on the floor. We have a second. All in favor.

1:24:20.6 Donald Currey: Mr. Chair?

1:24:22.8 Allen Hoffman: I'm sorry.

1:24:22.9 Donald Currey: If I may...

1:24:24.2 Allen Hoffman: Yes, please.

1:24:24.2 Donald Currey: If I could suggest to Commissioner Salemi and Attorney Sullivan that they might want to be prepared at the district board meeting with redacted copies.

1:24:34.1 Jamie Sullivan: That's what I was expecting through the Chairman.

1:24:38.2 Allen Hoffman: Very good. Again, all in favor of the motion that has been put forward. Say aye.

1:24:46.0 Awet Tsegai: Aye.

1:24:48.5 Donald Currey: Aye.

1:24:48.8 Linda King-Corbin: Aye.

1:24:50.7 Allen Hoffman: Any opposition? Any Nay. None, thank you, it's unanimous, I think unless anyone has a further comment, what we're here for is finished, okay.

1:25:12.6 Pasquale J. Salemi: Yeah the issue is voted on, so, I think the next item on the agenda is...

1:25:27.3 John Mirtle: General Public Comment.

1:25:29.3 Allen Hoffman: Yes.

1:25:29.3 Allen Hoffman: And would there be any general public comments? Would there be any general public comments? Hearing none. We'll move on to commissioner requests for further agenda, future agenda items, now's the time for that. And seeing none, hearing none, we'll move on to adjourn.

1:25:50.9 Andrew Adil: Motion to adjourn.

1:25:53.4 Allen Hoffman: Thank you.

1:26:00.2 Speaker 6: Thank you.

[overlapping conversation]

Thank you for choosing Scribie.com

Cross-check this transcript against the audio quickly and efficiently using our online Integrated Editor. Please visit the following link and click the Check & Download button to start.

<https://scribie.com/files/bb3cf6e373294767956920804d6a7d9e4158b7ce>

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REGULAR MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Wednesday, January 24, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale J. Salemi and District Chairman Donald Currey; Citizen Members Linda Russo and Awet Tsegai (6)

**REMOTE
ATTENDANCE:** (0)

ABSENT: Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi and Linda King-Corbin (2)

**ALSO
PRESENT:** Commissioner William DiBella
Commissioner John Gale
Commissioner Joan Gentile (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Bhupen Patel
Commissioner Alvin Taylor
Commissioner James Woulfe
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Chris Levesque, Chief Operating Officer
Jamie Harlow, Director of Human Resources
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering
David Rutty, Director of Operations
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Services
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities
Rita Kelley, Equal Employment Opportunity Compliance Officer
Jeff King, Construction Manager
Carrie Blardo, Executive Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Julie Price, Executive Assistant
Matthew McAuliffe, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Dylan Pecego, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:45 PM

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Commissioner Adil moved to postpone the approval of the meeting minutes of January 18, 2024 to the next meeting. The motion was duly seconded and the approval of minutes was postponed until the next meeting by unanimous vote of those present.

Without objection, Chairman Salemi consolidated agenda items #4 “Approval for State of CT Financing DWSRF 2023-7118”, #5 “Approval for State of CT Financing DWSRF 2023-5001”, and #6 “Approval for State of CT Financing DWSRF 2023-7123.”

APPROVAL FOR STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING DWSRF 2023-7118

To: Board of Finance for consideration on January 24, 2024

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for DWSRF 2023-7118 having a principal amount of \$4,783,692.03 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and accompanying grant will fund the replacement of water mains and associated appurtenances in the vicinity of Hartford Hospital in Hartford.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$6,283,692.03 in state funding with \$1,500,000 in grants and \$4,783,692.03 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore **RECOMMENDED** that it be

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution from Bond Counsel

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF 2023-7118 to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the “Agreement”) and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations for DWSRF 2023-7118 in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$4,783,692.03, to fund the replacement of water mains and associated appurtenances in the vicinity of Hartford Hospital in Hartford, Connecticut. All previous actions taken by the District, including the actions of the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution or otherwise related to the Agreement and any and all related documents, shall hereby be ratified and confirmed in all respects. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled

Completion Date, as defined in the Agreement, shall bear interest at a rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at a rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



Scott W. Jellison
Chief Executive Officer

APPROVAL FOR STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING DWSRF 2023-5001

To: Board of Finance for consideration on January 24, 2024

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for DWSRF 2023-5001 having a principal amount of \$340,133.80 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and accompanying grant will fund the inventory and material identification of service lines within the MDC water service area.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$1,360,535.22 in state funding with \$1,020,401.42 in grants and \$340,133.80 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore **RECOMMENDED** that it be

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution from Bond Counsel

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF 2023-5001 to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations for DWSRF 2023-5001 in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$340,133.80, to fund the Water Service Line Inventory, which shall consist of the inventory and material identification of service lines within The Metropolitan District water service area. All previous actions taken by the District, including the actions of the

Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution or otherwise related to the Agreement and any and all related documents, shall hereby be ratified and confirmed in all respects. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in the Agreement, shall bear interest at a rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at a rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



Scott W. Jellison
Chief Executive Officer

APPROVAL FOR STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING DWSRF 2023-7123

To: Board of Finance for consideration on January 24, 2024

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for DWSRF 2023-7123 having a principal amount of \$3,160,371.65 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and accompanying grant will fund improvements to the Orchard St. Pump Station in Glastonbury, CT.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$3,493,042.35 in state funding with \$332,670.70 in grants and \$3,160,371.65 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore **RECOMMENDED** that it be

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution from Bond Counsel

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF 2023-7123 to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations for DWSRF 2023-7123 in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$3,160,371.65, to fund improvements to the Orchard Street Pump Station in Glastonbury, Connecticut. All previous actions taken by the District, including the actions of the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution or otherwise related to the Agreement and any and all related documents, shall hereby be ratified and confirmed in all respects. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in the Agreement, shall bear interest at a rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at a rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,



Scott W. Jellison
Chief Executive Officer

On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the reports for agenda items #4 "Approval for State of CT Financing DWSRF 2023-7118", #5 "Approval for State of CT Financing DWSRF 2023-5001", and #6 "Approval for State of CT Financing DWSRF 2023-7123" were received and the resolutions adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

Commissioner Salemi spoke about the published calendar of regular meetings and the potential of editing the calendar to add more regular meetings.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:06 PM

ATTEST:


John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

February 26, 2024

Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REGULAR MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Monday, February 26, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale J. Salemi and District Chairman Donald Currey; Citizen Members Linda Russo and Awet Tsegai (6)

**REMOTE
ATTENDANCE:** Citizen Member Drew Iacovazzi (1)

ABSENT: Citizen Members Linda King-Corbin (1)

**ALSO
PRESENT:** Commissioner Dominic Pane
Commissioner Alvin Taylor
Commissioner Byron Lester (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Jackie Mandyck (Remote Attendance)
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Chris Levesque, Chief Operating Officer
Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Services (Remote Attendance)
Bill Pallis, Manager of Information Services
Amanda Litvak, Professional Level Associate
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Julie Price, Executive Assistant
Matthew McAuliffe, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Dylan Pecego, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Joseph Szerejko, Independent Consumer Advocate (Remote Attendance)

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:33 PM

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

PRELIMINARY 2023 BUDGET CLOSE OUT

Chief Financial Officer Bob Barron reported on the preliminary 2023 budget close out.

Citizen Member Tsegai exited the meeting at 6:17 PM.

APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES OF JANUARY 24, 2024

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of January 24, 2024 were approved.

APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES OF JANUARY 18, 2024

District Chairman Currey moved to approve a Scribie.com transcript, with speakers' names corrected by the District Clerk, of the January 18, 2024 meeting as the official minutes.

District Chairman Currey moved the question.

District Chairman Currey made a friendly amendment to include the meeting attendees in the minutes before the transcript begins.

The motion to adopt the transcript and attendee list as the minutes of the January 18, 2024 meeting was adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:21 PM

ATTEST:


John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

March 25, 2024

Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REGULAR MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Monday, March 25, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale J. Salemi and District Chairman Donald Currey; Citizen Members Linda Russo and Awet Tsegai (6)

**REMOTE
ATTENDANCE:** (0)

ABSENT: Citizen Members Linda King-Corbin and Drew Iacovazzi (2)

**ALSO
PRESENT:** Commissioner Dominic Pane
Commissioner Alvin Taylor
Commissioner Byron Lester (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Jackie Mandyck (Remote Attendance)
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering
Chris Levesque, Chief Operating Officer
Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Services (Remote Attendance)
Amanda Litvak, IT Professional Level Associate (Remote Attendance)
Jacob Aviles, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Victoria Escoriza, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:41 PM

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES OF FEBRUARY 26, 2024

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of February 26, 2024 were approved.

BOARD OF FINANCE
CLOSEOUT OF WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS

To: Board of Finance

March 25, 2024

Staff is seeking to closeout 14 water capital projects and to deauthorize \$12,954,944 of their original \$60,788,239 appropriation. All the projects have been completed, cancelled or had a change of scope and are available to be closed. As a result, the remaining balance (unspent authorization) is no longer required.

Finance has worked diligently with Procurement, Engineering, Facilities & Maintenance, Water Pollution Control, and Water Treatment to review all the following projects for closure.

The District has identified the following projects that have been completed, canceled, or had a change of scope. Based upon the review, District staff now recommends that the following projects be closed:

Project Definition	Year	Fund	Project Description	Town	Appropriation	Expended Amount	Remaining Balance (Deauthorize)
C-18001	2018	2120	2018 Water Main Replacement Program	Various	5,000,000	4,935,200	64,800
	2018 Total				5,000,000	4,935,200	64,800
C-19003	2019	2120	2019 General Purpose Water	Various	483,558	483,558	-
C-19006	2019	2120	2019 Water Main Replacement Program	Various	11,300,000	10,823,974	476,026
	2019 Total				11,783,558	11,307,532	476,026
C-20010	2020	2120	2020 District-wide Water Main Replacement Program	Various	9,000,000	8,955,766	44,234
C-20041	2020	2120	2020 Water Main Replacements, Hartford and Wethersfield	Various	3,230,323	2,842,306	388,017
C-20043	2020	2120	2020 General Purpose Water Program	Various	1,000,000	465,004	534,996
	2020 Total				13,230,323	12,263,076	967,246
C-21009	2021	2120	2021 New Park Avenue Water Main Replacement, West Hartford	West Hartford	3,400,000	3,125,921	274,079
C-21012	2021	2120	2021 District-wide Water Main Replacement Program	Various	424,359	422,696	1,663
C-21018	2021	2120	2021 Newington Rd Water Main Replacement Program	Various	3,600,000	3,514,371	85,629
C-21016	2021	2120	AWMR - Contract #4	Various	9,450,000	8,757,852	692,148
	2021 Total				16,874,359	15,820,840	1,053,519
C-22002	2022	2120	Boulevard & Garfield	Hartford	4,000,000	3,219,583	780,417
C-22005	2022	2120	Bishop's Corner Water Main Replacement	West Hartford	3,900,000	287,064	3,612,936
	2022 Total				7,900,000	3,506,647	4,393,353
C-23W04	2023	2120	Water Main Materials	Various	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
	2023 Total				3,000,000	-	3,000,000
C-24W08	2024	2120	Bishop's Corner Water Main Replacement	West Hartford	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
	2024 Total				3,000,000	-	3,000,000
	Grand Total				60,788,239	47,833,296	12,954,944

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the District Board approves appropriation closeouts for the projects listed above.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

BOARD OF FINANCE
APPROPRIATION INCREASE OF \$44,600,000 FOR 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES NOT TO EXCEED \$44,600,000

To: Board of Finance

March 25, 2024

The following is a list of the recommended **additional and new** Capital Improvement Program – Water and Integrated Planning Program.

<u>Capital Improvement Program – Water</u>	
Increase Existing Authorization	
District Wide Water Main Replacement Program	\$6,000,000
Hartford Water Main Replacements	\$10,000,000
New authorizations	
Silas Deane Highway Water Main Replacement	\$10,000,000

<u>Integrated Plan</u>	
Increase Existing Authorization	
Sewer & Lateral Rehabilitation in North Meadows Drainage Area (NM 2/3/4)	\$1,600,000
New authorizations	
Windsor Street Area Sewer Separation - Hartford	\$16,000,000

<u>Assessable Sewer</u>	
New authorizations	\$1,000,000

Program - District Wide Water Main Replacement Program (Increase)

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Project #</u>	<u>Fund</u>
\$6,000,000	C-24W06	2120

Description

Design and/or construction for the rehabilitation and/or replacement of various water mains and water services throughout the District that have exceeded their useful life and/or have experienced numerous breaks. District resources may be utilized for this program. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Purpose

To improve the efficiency and safety of the District's water distribution system.

Future Appropriations

Future appropriation requests for additional projects are anticipated over the next four years.

Bond Language

The sum of \$6,000,000 is hereby appropriated for design and construction costs for the rehabilitation and/or replacement of various water mains and water services throughout the District, including inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources may be utilized for the projects. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is in addition to the appropriation of \$11,000,000 approved on December 4, 2023 by the District's Board.

Funding Sources

Project is eligible for a loan under the State of Connecticut DWSRF. However, funding is a condition of priority ranking and fund availability. Bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut.

Program - Hartford Water Main Replacements (Increase)

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Project #</u>	<u>Fund</u>
\$10,000,000	C-24W07	2120

Description

Construction, inspection and associated work for the replacement of existing water main and service reconnections in Hartford. The project will include, but not be limited to, the replacement of water mains in North Hartford in coordination with other sewer rehabilitation projects as well as water main replacements in South Hartford. District resources may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Purpose

Replacement of existing water main and service reconnections in Hartford.

Future Appropriations

Future appropriation requests for additional projects are anticipated over the next four years.

Bond Language

The sum of \$10,000,000 is hereby appropriated for construction, inspection and associated work for the replacement of existing water mains and service reconnections in Hartford. The project will include, but not be limited to, the replacement of water mains in North Hartford in coordination with other sewer rehabilitation projects as well as water main replacements in South Hartford. The appropriation may also be expended for design costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources may be utilized for the projects. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is in addition to the appropriation of \$7,000,000 approved on December 4, 2023 by the District's Board.

Funding Sources

Project is eligible for a loan under the State of Connecticut DWSRF. However, funding is a condition of priority ranking and fund availability. Bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut.

Program - Silas Deane Highway Water Main Replacement

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Project #</u>	<u>Fund</u>
\$10,000,000		2120

Description

Construction, inspection and associated work for the replacement of existing water main and service reconnections along the Silas Deane Highway, and adjacent streets in Rocky Hill and Wethersfield. The project will include, but not be limited to, the replacement of existing 12-inch water mains with new 12-inch water mains. District resources may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Purpose

To improve the efficiency and safety of the District's water distribution system.

Future Appropriations

Future appropriation requests for additional projects are anticipated over the next four years.

Bond Language

The sum of \$10,000,000 is hereby appropriated for construction, inspection and associated work for the replacement of two existing water mains and service connections along the Silas Deane Highway and adjacent streets in Rocky Hill and Wethersfield. The project will include the replacement of the existing 12-inch water mains with new 8-inch, 10-inch and 12-inch water mains. The appropriation may also be expended for design costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the project. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Funding Sources

Project is eligible for a loan under the State of Connecticut DWSRF. However, funding is a condition of priority ranking and fund availability. Bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut.

Program - Sewer & Lateral Rehabilitation in North Meadows Drainage Area (NM 2/3/4) (Increase)

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Project #</u>	<u>Fund</u>
\$1,600,000	C-23X16	2600

Description

Design and construction of sewer and laterals within the North Meadows Drainage area in the vicinity of Combined Sewer Overflows NM-2, NM-3, and NM-4. This Project will include repairs, replacements and rehabilitation measures as a result of aging and deteriorating infrastructure. Work being completed in accordance with the Combined Sewer Overflow Long Term Control Plan/Integrated Plan as a way to reduce Combined Sewer Overflow volumes through Inflow and Infiltration Removals. District forces may be utilized for this program. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Purpose

To rehabilitate, upgrade or replace aging sewer pipelines, laterals and structures within the North Meadows Drainage area in the vicinity of CSOs NM-2, NM-3 and NM-4 in North Hartford.

Future Appropriations

No additional appropriation requests for this Project are anticipated over the next four years.

Bond Language

The sum of \$1,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, design and construction of sewers and laterals within the North Meadows Drainage Area in the vicinity of Combined Sewer Overflows NM-2, NM-3 and NM-4. The Project will include repairs, replacements and rehabilitation measures as a result of aging and deteriorating infrastructure. The Project will be completed in accordance with the Combined Sewer Overflow Long Term Control Plan/Integrated Plan. The appropriation may also be expended for construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the Project. District resources may be utilized for the Project. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. The District's Rate Stabilization Fund may be utilized as a funding source for the Project and for the payment of debt service on bonds or notes issued to pay for the Project. This appropriation is in addition to the appropriation of \$5,520,000 approved on December 4, 2023 by the District's Board.

Funding Sources

Project is eligible for a 50% grant from the Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (DEEP) and is expected to be made available. The remaining 50% may be funded from a combination of loan under the State of Connecticut Clean Water Fund (subject to priority ranking and fund availability) and the District's Rate Stabilization fund.

Program - Windsor Street Area (Hartford) Sewer Separation

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Project #</u>	<u>Fund</u>
\$16,000,000		2600

Description

Design and construction of the rehabilitation of existing combined sewers and laterals; installation of new sanitary and/or storm sewers and laterals located on Main Street and Windsor Street in Hartford, and other adjacent streets, upstream of CSOs NM-5, NM-6, and NM-7 as necessary to complete sewer separation work. Work being completed in accordance with the Combined Sewer Overflow Long Term Control Plan/Integrated Plan as a way to reduce Combined Sewer Overflow volumes through Inflow and Infiltration Removals and may include costs associated with relocation of adjacent utilities. District forces may be utilized for this program. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Purpose

To eliminate and reduce inflow and infiltration in North Hartford in the vicinity of CSOs NM-5, NM-6 and NM-7 in North Hartford.

Future Appropriations

No additional appropriation requests for this Project are anticipated over the next four years.

Bond Language

The sum of \$16,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, design and construction of sewers and laterals within the Windsor Street Area in the vicinity of Combined Sewer Overflows NM-5, NM-6 and NM-7. The Project will include repairs, replacements and rehabilitation measures as a result of aging and deteriorating infrastructure. The Project will be completed in accordance with the Combined Sewer Overflow Long Term Control Plan/Integrated Plan. The appropriation may also be expended for construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the Project. District resources may be utilized for the Project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. The District's Rate Stabilization Fund may be utilized as a funding source for the Project and for the payment of debt service on bonds or notes issued to pay for the Project.

Funding Sources

Project is eligible for a 50% grant from the Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (DEEP) and is expected to be made available. The remaining 50% may be funded from a combination of loan under the State of Connecticut Clean Water

Fund (subject to priority ranking and fund availability) and the District's Rate Stabilization fund.

Program—Assessable Sewer Program

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Project #</u>	<u>Fund</u>
\$1,000,000		3110

Description

Extension of existing sanitary sewers resulting from property owner petitions for public sewer service within the Windsor Ave and Pierson Lane sewer service area. This project includes design, construction and project administration. District forces may be utilized for this program. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Purpose

To provide sanitary sewer service to property owners within the District's service area by extending local sewer mains. Property owners to be served have either a specific health concern or a desire for public sanitary sewer service.

Future Appropriations

No additional appropriation requests for this Project are anticipated over the next four years.

Bond Language

Project is appropriated for extension of existing sanitary sewers resulting from property owner petitions for public sewer service within the District's sewer service area. This project includes design, construction, project administration, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Funding Sources

Assessable Sewer Fund will be used to the fund the project. Bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION MAKING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$44,600,000 FOR THE DISTRICT'S 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$44,600,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

WHEREAS, the District Board has resolved to make a supplemental appropriation and issue bonds or notes of the District for those Capital Improvement Program – Water and Integrated Plan projects described in Resolutions Nos. 1 through 6 herein; and

WHEREAS, the District Board wishes to determine the form, date or dates, maturities, manner of sale and other details concerning such bonds or notes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

Section 1. \$44,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the District's 2024 Capital Improvement Program – Water and Integrated Plan projects set forth herein in the 2024 Supplemental Capital Improvement Program – Water and Integrated Plan Project Resolutions Nos. 1 through 6, inclusive (collectively, referred to herein as the "Resolutions"), and bonds or notes of the District in an amount not to exceed \$44,600,000 are authorized to be issued to finance said appropriation. This appropriation is in addition to the appropriation of \$153,517,000 approved on December 4, 2023 by the District's Board of Directors. The bonds are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with the applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by negotiated sale, the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into a bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds.

Section 2. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in

fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 3. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder and pursuant to the Resolutions ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on, the District necessary to obtain standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, interim funding obligations and project loan obligations under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Drinking Water Program" ("Drinking Water Obligations") or under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Clean Water Fund Program" ("Clean Water Fund Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver to the State of Connecticut a project loan and project grant agreement and/or project loan and subsidy agreement under the State's Clean Water Fund Program and the State's Drinking Water Program and apply for and accept or reject any federal, state or other grants-in-aid for the project.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain an interest rate swap agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, calls or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 7. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") or any other information depository, and to provide notices to the MSRB or such depository of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this Resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 8. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures of not more than \$44,600,000 paid up to 60 days prior to the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the Resolutions with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than

18 months after the later of the date of the expenditure or such later date as such Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer is each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to, any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

Section 10. The provisions contained in Sections 1 through 9 of this Resolution shall apply to the 2024 Supplemental Capital Improvement Program – Water and Integrated Plan Project Resolutions Nos. 1 through 6, inclusive, herein; and the District Board hereby finds and determines that each project described in Resolutions Nos. 1 through 6 is a single item of capital expense not regularly recurring.

2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 1

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$6,000,000 FOR THE DISTRICT-WIDE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$6,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$6,000,000 is hereby appropriated for design and construction costs for the rehabilitation and/or replacement of various water mains and water services throughout the District, including inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$6,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 2

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$10,000,000 FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF WATER MAINS IN HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$10,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$10,000,000 is hereby appropriated for construction, inspection and associated work for the replacement of existing water mains and service reconnections in Hartford. The project will include, but not be limited to, the replacement of water mains in North Hartford, in coordination with other sewer rehabilitation projects, as well as, water main replacements in South Hartford. The appropriation may also be expended for design costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources may be utilized for the projects. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$10,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to

date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the projects and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the projects determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

**2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN
SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 3**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$10,000,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT ON THE SILAS DEANE HIGHWAY AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$10,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$10,000,000 is hereby appropriated for construction, inspection and associated work for the replacement of two existing water mains and service connections along the Silas Deane Highway and adjacent streets in Rocky Hill and Wethersfield. The project will include the replacement of the existing 12-inch water mains with new 8-inch, 10-inch and 12-inch water mains. The appropriation may also be expended for design costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the project. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$10,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to

time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 4

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,600,000 FOR SEWER AND LATERAL REHABILITATION IN THE NORTH MEADOWS DRAINAGE AREA (NM-2, NM-3 AND NM-4) AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,600,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$1,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, design and construction of sewers and laterals within the North Meadows Drainage Area in the vicinity of Combined Sewer Overflows NM-2, NM-3 and NM-4. The project will include repairs, replacements and rehabilitation measures as a result of aging and deteriorating infrastructure. The project will be completed in accordance with the Combined Sewer Overflow Long Term Control Plan/Integrated Plan. The appropriation may also be expended for construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. The District's Rate Stabilization Fund may be utilized as a funding

source for the project and for the payment of debt service on bonds or notes issued to pay for the project.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$1,600,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND INTEGRATED PLAN SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 5

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$16,000,000 FOR SEWER SEPARATION IN THE WINDSOR STREET AREA OF HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$16,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$16,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, design and construction of sewers and laterals within the Windsor Street Area in the vicinity of Combined Sewer Overflows NM-5, NM-6 and NM-7. The project will include repairs, replacements and

rehabilitation measures as a result of aging and deteriorating infrastructure. The project will be completed in accordance with the Combined Sewer Overflow Long Term Control Plan/Integrated Plan. The appropriation may also be expended for construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. The District's Rate Stabilization Fund may be utilized as a funding source for the project and for the payment of debt service on bonds or notes issued to pay for the project.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$16,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,000,000 FOR THE EXTENSION OF EXISTING SANITARY SEWERS WITHIN THE WINDSOR AVENUE AND PIERSON LANE SERVICE AREA

Section 1. The sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the extension of existing sanitary sewers in the Windsor Avenue and Pierson Lane Service Area. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. The District's Assessable Sewer Fund may be utilized as the funding source for the project and for the payment of debt service on bonds or notes issued to pay for the project.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$1,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
APPROVAL OF STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING DWSRF 2023-7121**

To: Board of Finance

March 25, 2024

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for DWSRF 2023-7121 having a principal amount of \$922,449 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and accompanying subsidy will fund the replacement of water mains and associated appurtenances in the vicinity of Hubbard Road in Hartford.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$1,761,039 in state funding with \$838,590 in subsidy and \$922,449 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved:

Section 1. The Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF 2023-7121 to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations for DWSRF 2023-7121 in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$922,449, to fund the replacement of water mains and associated appurtenances in the vicinity of Hubbard Road in Hartford, Connecticut. All previous actions taken by the District, including the actions of the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution or otherwise related to the Agreement and any and all related documents, shall hereby be ratified and confirmed in all respects. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in the Agreement, shall bear interest at a rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at a rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Citizen Member Russo and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

Judy Allen of West Hartford stated that she was under the assumption that the Clean Water Project was closed out when the Integrated Plan was established. She asked is there a Clean Water Project anymore?

District Chairman Currey raised a point of order that the public comment portion of agendas is not a forum for question and answer sessions.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:19 PM

ATTEST:


John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

April 29, 2024

Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REGULAR MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Monday, April 29, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Allen Hoffman and Pasquale J. Salemi; Citizen Members Linda Russo (3)

REMOTE

ATTENDANCE: Commissioner Andrew Adil; District Chairman Donald Currey and Citizen Members Linda King-Corbin and Awet Tsegai (4)

ABSENT: Citizen Member Drew Iacovazzi (1)

ALSO

PRESENT: Commissioner William DiBella
Commissioner Georgiana Holloway
Commissioner Dominic Pane
Commissioner Alvin Taylor
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel (Remote Attendance)
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Chris Levesque, Chief Operating Officer
Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer
Tom Tyler, Director of Facilities
Dylan Pecego, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Jacob Aviles, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Victoria Escoriza, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:31 PM

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 25, 2024

On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of March 25, 2024 were approved.

Citizen Member Tsegai entered the meeting virtually at 5:40 PM

BOARD OF FINANCE
APPROVAL OF STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING DWSRF 2023-7120

To: Board of Finance

April 29, 2024

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for DWSRF 2023-7120 having a principal amount of \$4,173,475.50 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and accompanying grant will fund the replacement of water mains in the vicinity of Capitol Avenue and surrounding streets in Hartford, CT.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$5,673,475.50 in state funding with \$1,500,000 in grants and \$4,173,475.50 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved:

Section 1. The Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF 2023-7120 to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations for DWSRF 2023-7120 in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$4,173,475.50, to fund the replacement of water mains in the vicinity of Capitol Avenue and surrounding streets in Hartford, Connecticut. All previous actions taken by the District, including the actions of the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution or otherwise related to the Agreement and any and all related documents, shall hereby be ratified and confirmed in all respects. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in the Agreement, shall bear interest at a rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at a rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Citizen Member Russo and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

AUDITOR GOVERNANCE COMMUNICATION

Jessica Aniskoff of Clifton Larsen Allen LLP provided a report on the Auditor Governance Communication.

OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

Judy Allen of West Hartford stated that she understands the audit is based on accounting standards not the District's Charter, but it might be interesting at some point to compare whether the Charter lives up to the kind of accounting standards being followed.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 5:55 PM

ATTEST:


John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

May 20, 2024

Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REGULAR MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Monday, May 20, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Allen Hoffman, Citizen Members Linda Russo and District Chairman Donald Currey (3)

REMOTE ATTENDANCE: Commissioner Andrew Adil and Citizen Members Linda King-Corbin and Awet Tsegai (3)

ABSENT: Commissioner Pasquale Salemi and Citizen Member Drew Iacovazzi (2)

ALSO PRESENT: Commissioner Georgiana Holloway
Commissioner Jacqueline Mandyck
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel (Remote Attendance)
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Chris Levesque, Chief Operating Officer
Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer (Remote Attendance)
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems (Remote Attendance)
Tom Tyler, Director of Facilities
Dave Rutty, Director of Operations
Dylan Pecego, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Jacob Aviles, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Victoria Escoriza, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

Vice-Chairman Hoffman called the meeting to order at 5:41 PM

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of April 29, 2024 were approved.

BOARD OF FINANCE
APPROPRIATION OF \$2,600,000 FOR 2024 ASSESSABLE SEWER PROGRAM
AUTHORIZATION FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES NOT TO EXCEED \$2,600,000

To: Board of Finance

May 20, 2024

Program – Assessable Sewer Program – Arrowhead/Flatiron Development

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Project #</u>	<u>Fund</u>
\$2,600,000		3110

Description

Installation of storm sewers resulting from property owner requests for public storm sewer service within the District's combined sewer service area in the vicinity of the Arrowhead and Flatiron developments in Hartford. This project includes design, construction and project administration. District forces may be utilized for this program. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Purpose

To provide public storm sewer service to property owners within the District's service area in the vicinity of the Arrowhead and Flatiron developments in Hartford by extending local storm sewers.

Future Appropriations

Additional appropriation requests for similar requests may be anticipated over the next four years.

Bond Language

Project is appropriated for installation of storm sewers resulting from property owner requests for public storm sewer service within the District's combined sewer service area in the vicinity of the Arrowhead and Flatiron developments in Hartford. This project includes design, construction, project administration, legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Funding Sources

Assessable Sewer Fund will be used to the fund the project. Bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut. This project may also be eligible for CT DEEP CWF Financing.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution.

It is RECOMMENDED that it be

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,600,000 FOR THE INSTALLATION OF STORM SEWERS FOR PUBLIC STORM SEWER SERVICE WITHIN THE DISTRICT'S COMBINED SEWER SERVICE AREA IN THE VICINITY OF THE ARROWHEAD AND FLATIRON DEVELOPMENTS IN HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,600,000 OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,600,000 is hereby appropriated for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, project administration, legal fees, administrative and financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the installation of storm sewers for public storm sewer service within the District's combined sewer service area in the vicinity of the Arrowhead and Flatiron developments in Hartford (collectively, the "Project"). District resources may be utilized for the Project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. The District's Assessable Sewer Fund may be utilized as the funding source for the Project and for the payment of debt service on bonds or notes issued to pay for the Project.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,600,000 of bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following the recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by negotiated sale, the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into a bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the Project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept or reject any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the Project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof and to execute and deliver to the State of Connecticut one or more project loan and project grant agreements ("Project Loan and Grant Agreements") under the State's Clean Water Fund Program (as defined below). To meet any portion of the costs of the Project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following the recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following the recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept or

reject any and all federal and state loans and/or subsidies for the Project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof and to execute and deliver to the State of Connecticut one or more project loan and subsidy agreements ("Project Loan and Subsidy Agreements") under the State's Drinking Water Program (as defined below). To meet any portion of the costs of the Project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following the recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan and Subsidy Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following the recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder, including Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations (collectively, the "Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of the Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds,

and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of the Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering the Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of the Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain an interest rate swap agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, calls or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

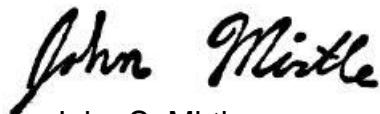
Section 10. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") or any other information depository, and to provide notices to the MSRB or such depository of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this Resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures of not more than \$2,600,000 paid up to sixty (60) days prior to the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the Project with the proceeds of the Authorized Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than eighteen (18) months after the later of the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay Project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of the Authorized Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

Section 13. The District Board finds this Project a single item of capital expense not regularly recurring.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by District Chairman Currey and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 5:47 PM

ATTEST:


John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

June 24, 2024

Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REGULAR MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Monday, June 24, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale Salemi, Citizen Member Linda Russo and District Chairman Donald Currey (5)

REMOTE ATTENDANCE: Citizen Member Awet Tsegai (1)

ABSENT: Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi and Linda King-Corbin (2)

ALSO PRESENT: Commissioner Georgiana Holloway (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Jacqueline Mandyck (Remote Attendance)
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems
Tom Tyler, Director of Facilities
Dylan Pecego, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Jacob Aviles, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Julie Price, Executive Assistant
Jessica Aniskoff, Clifton Larson Allen LLP
Brandon Cathcart, Clifton Larson Allen LLP

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:32 PM

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of May 20, 2024 were approved.

REPORT FROM CLIFTON LARSON ALLEN LLP RE: AUDIT 2023

Jessica Aniskoff, of Clifton Larson Allen LLP, presented on the 2023 Audit including the Governance Communication, Federal Single Audit Report, and Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Chairman Salemi inquired about Section 3-8 of the MDC Charter and the referenced certificate from the Chief Financial Officer. Chief Financial Officer Robert Barron stated he will review the Charter section and its requirements.

District Chairman Currey made a motion to combine and approve agenda items #5 "Authorization for Issuance & Sale of General Obligation Bonds in an Amount Not to Exceed \$85,000,000," #6 "Authorization for Issuance & Sale general Obligation Refunding Bonds in an Amount Not to Exceed \$25,000,000," #7 "Reallocation of Bond Proceeds in the Amount of \$14,757,000" and #8 "Authorization for Issuance & Sale of Revenue Bonds for the Integrated Plan in an Amount Not to Exceed \$40,000,000." The motion to combine and approve was duly seconded, the reports were received and resolutions adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

BOARD OF FINANCE**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$85,000,000**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on June 24, 2024

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board adoption of the following resolution from Bond Counsel.

BE IT RESOLVED:

SECTION 1. The Metropolitan District (the "**District**") General Obligation Bonds (the "**Bonds**") in an amount not to exceed \$85,000,000, are hereby authorized to be issued to: (a) fund Capital Improvement Projects (the "**Projects**") and (b) pay certain costs of issuance for the Bonds. The Bonds are authorized to be issued to fund such portion of the authorized and unissued balances of the capital appropriations contained in certain bond resolutions adopted to finance capital budget items enacted by the District Board, and for such Projects as determined by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer (the "**Authorized Officers**"). Proceeds of the Bonds shall be used to finance the expenditures for any of the purposes or Projects and for any supplemental purposes or projects the Board of Finance and the District Board may from the

date hereof authorize to be financed by the issuance of bonds.

SECTION 2. The Bonds shall have maturity dates in accordance with the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended, and shall bear interest payable semiannually each year until maturity and be issued in fully registered form. The Bonds shall be payable at and certified by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, which bank shall also serve as certifying, registrar, paying and transfer agent for the Bonds. The Bonds may be sold as a single issue or consolidated with any other authorized issues of bonds of the District. The Bonds shall be sold by the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in one or more competitive offerings or negotiated offerings, in the discretion of the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer. If sold in one or more competitive offerings, the Bonds shall be awarded to the bidder or bidders offering to purchase the Bonds at the lowest true interest cost to the District, and in no case for a sum less than par and accrued interest to the date of delivery, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer, is hereby authorized to determine the principal amount to be issued, the principal amount to mature in each year, the optional redemption date(s) and redemption premium(s), if any, and the rate or rates of interest on the Bonds, and deliver the Bonds to the purchaser(s) thereof in accordance with this resolution. If sold in one or more negotiated offerings, the Authorized Officers are authorized to negotiate, execute and deliver one or more bond purchase agreements for the Bonds setting forth all the terms and conditions of the sale in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and deliver the Bonds to the purchaser(s) thereof in accordance with this resolution.

SECTION 3. The Authorized Officers are authorized to prepare and distribute a Preliminary Official Statement and a final Official Statement of the District for use in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds and are further authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds on behalf of the District in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate.

SECTION 4. The Bonds shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Authorized Officers, bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof, and be approved as to their legality by Shipman & Goodwin LLP, Bond Counsel to the District. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver a Tax Certificate and Tax Compliance Agreement on behalf of the District in such forms as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Certificate for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver any and all agreements and documents necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this resolution. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the District any documents or instruments necessary or desirable for the issuance of the Bonds.

SECTION 5. That the District hereby declares its official intent under Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that project costs may be paid from temporary advances of available funds and that the District reasonably expects to reimburse any such advances from the proceeds of borrowings in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of the amount of borrowing authorized for the Projects.

Respectfully submitted,

The image shows a handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read "John Mintle". The signature is fluid and cursive, with "John" on the top line and "Mintle" on the bottom line.

John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

BOARD OF FINANCE
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION
REFUNDING BONDS OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO
EXCEED \$25,000,000

To: Board of Finance for consideration on June 24, 2024

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board adoption of the following resolution from Bond Counsel.

BE IT RESOLVED:

SECTION 1. General Obligation Refunding Bonds of The Metropolitan District (the "District") in a principal amount not exceeding \$25,000,000 (the "Bonds") are hereby authorized to be issued, and the proceeds thereof appropriated, in such amount or in such lesser amount as shall be necessary to refund all or any portion of the District's outstanding general obligation bonds, including, but not limited to, the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014A, dated and issued July 16, 2014 (the "Refunded Bonds") as determined by the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer (the "Authorized Officers"). The Bond proceeds may be expended to fund the escrow account provided for in Section 3 hereof, to pay an underwriter's discount on the Bonds and to pay all costs of issuance related to the Bonds.

SECTION 2. The Bonds shall have maturity dates in accordance with the Connecticut General Statutes, as amended, and shall bear interest payable semiannually each year until maturity and be issued in fully registered form. The Bonds shall be payable at and certified by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, which bank shall also serve as registrar, certifying, paying, escrow and transfer agent for the Bonds. The Bonds may be sold as a single issue or consolidated with any other authorized issues of bonds of the District. The Bonds shall be sold by the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in one or more competitive offerings or negotiated offerings, in the discretion of the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer. If sold in one or more competitive offerings, the Bonds shall be awarded to the bidder or bidders offering to purchase the Bonds at the lowest true interest cost to the District, and in no case for a sum less than par and accrued interest to the date of delivery, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer, is hereby authorized to determine the principal amount to be issued, the principal amount to mature in each year, the optional redemption date(s) and redemption premium(s), if any, and the rate or rates of interest on the Bonds, and deliver the Bonds to the purchaser(s) thereof in accordance with this resolution. If sold in one or more negotiated offerings, the Authorized Officers are authorized to

negotiate, execute and deliver one or more bond purchase agreements for the Bonds setting forth all the terms and conditions of the sale in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and deliver the Bonds to the purchaser(s) thereof in accordance with this resolution.

SECTION 3. The net proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, after payment of underwriter's discount and other costs of issuance, may be deposited in an irrevocable escrow account and invested in a portfolio of non-callable direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed by, the United States of America, including United States Treasury State and Local Government Series ("SLGS") securities, Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") securities and any other securities permitted by Section 7-400 of the Connecticut General Statutes, all of which shall not be callable or prepayable at the option of the issuer thereof (the "**Government Obligations**") in an amount sufficient to pay at maturity, or to redeem at the redemption price prior to maturity, the Refunded Bonds. The District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to appoint a verification agent to verify the sufficiency of the Government Obligations and to execute and deliver any and all escrow and related agreements necessary to provide for the payment when due of the principal of and interest on and the redemption premium, if any, on the Refunded Bonds.

SECTION 4. The Authorized Officers are authorized to prepare and distribute a Preliminary Official Statement and a final Official Statement of the District for use in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds and are further authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds on behalf of the District in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate.

SECTION 5. The Bonds shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Authorized Officers, bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof, and be approved as to their legality by Shipman & Goodwin LLP, Bond Counsel to the District. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver a Tax Certificate and Tax Compliance Agreement on behalf of the District in such forms as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Certificate for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the District any documents or instruments necessary or desirable for the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds.

SECTION 6. The Bonds, or any portion thereof, may bear interest which is includable in the gross income of holders thereof for Federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, as the issuance of such taxable bonds is hereby determined to be in the public interest.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

REALLOCATION OF PROCEEDS OF CERTAIN GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

To: Board of Finance for consideration on June 24, 2024

Staff is seeking authority for the District to reallocate \$14,757,000 of proceeds originally secured from the below three debt issues:

1. A total of \$236,000 of the District's \$110,770,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2018, dated July 31, 2018 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-1 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-1;
2. A total of \$12,849,000 of the District's \$130,810,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2021, Series A, dated August 31, 2021 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-2 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-2; and
3. A total of \$1,672,000 of the District's \$75,730,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2023, dated August 10, 2023 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-3 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-3.

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REALLOCATION OF PROCEEDS OF CERTAIN GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

Proceeds from certain of the District's General Obligation Bonds are hereby reallocated as follows:

1. Proceeds from the District's \$110,770,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2018, dated July 31, 2018 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-1 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-1;
2. Proceeds from the District's \$130,810,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2021, Series A, dated August 31, 2021 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-2 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-2; and
3. Proceeds from the District's \$75,730,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2023, dated August 10, 2023 from the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-3 (attached hereto) to the capital improvement projects set forth on Exhibit A-3.

Respectfully submitted,

The image shows a handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read "John Mirtle". The signature is fluid and cursive, with "John" on the top line and "Mirtle" on the bottom line.

John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

EXHIBIT A-1

District's \$110,770,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2018,
dated July 31, 2018

BOND	TYPE	FROM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
I. Reallocated from the 2018 GO Bond Sewer							
Sewer		C-17008	2017 Hartford WPCF DAFT	(236,000)	C-15012	2015 Hartford WPCF DAFT 1 & 2 (SPB Solids)	236,000
			Total 2018 GO Bond Reallocations	(236,000)			236,000
			Restoration				
			C-99P21 2021 Paving Program and Restoration				236,000
			C-20044 2020 General Purpose Sewer Program				2,036,000
			C-20012 2020 Hartford Large Diameter Sewer Rehabilitation – Phase I				2,058,000
			C-15012 2015 Hartford WPCF DAFT 1 & 2 (SPB Solids)				142,000
			C-12007 2012 Hartford WPC Solids Handling & Processing				1,071,000
			C-22012 2022 Easement Sewer Lining Program - Phase 1				8,000
Sewer		C-20001	2020 Levee Protection System, East Hartford and Hartford	(1,488,000)	C-20005	2020 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements	1,963,000

	C-21001	2021 Northern Interceptor Sewer Rehabilitation/Replacement, East Hfd	(283,000)			
	C-15025	2015 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	(192,000)			
Sewer	C-21003	2021 Large Diameter Sewer Cleaning Program	(1,244,000)	C-21005	2021 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehabilitation Program	5,000
				C-14019	2014 Levee Protection System Improvements, East Hartford and Hartford	98,000
				C-15024	2015 Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements	141,000
				C-99P20	2020 Paving Program and Restoration	1,000,000
Sewer	C-20037	2020 Water Pollution Control Facilities Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades and Replacements	(1,102,000)	C-22012	2022 Easement Sewer Lining Program - Phase 1	2,977,000
	C-19014	2019 Oakwood Avenue Area Sewer Replacement - Phase I	(928,000)			
	C-21004	2021 Sanitary Sewer Repair and Rehabilitation Program	(624,000)			
	C-17007	2017 WPC SCADA Upgrades	(213,000)			
	C-17012	2017 Sewer System Gate Replacement - Collection System	(110,000)			
Sewer	C-18005	2018 WPC Infrastructure Rehabilitation, Upgrades & Replacements	(844,000)	C-99P18	2018 Paving Program & Restoration	56,000
				C-20046	2020 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	247,000
				C-10007	2010 WPC Electrical Systems Modernization Program	541,000
	C-11004	2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements	(21,000)	C-13008	2013 WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal and Replacements	9,000
				C-99P24	2024 Paving Program & Restoration	12,000
	Total 2021 GO Bond		(12,849,000)			12,849,000

EXHIBIT A-3

District's \$75,730,000 General Obligation Bonds, Issue of 2023,
dated August 10, 2023

BOND	TYPE	FROM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	TO	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
III. Reallocated from the 2023 GO Bond Combined							
	Combined	C1H05	2023 Technical Services Staffing	(829,000)	C1H03	2024 Engineering Services	1,544,000
		C1H03	2023 Engineering Services Staffing	(715,000)			
	Combined	C1H04	2023 Construction/Inspection Services Staffing	(128,000)	C1H04	2024 Construction Services	128,000
			Total 2023 GO Bond Reallocations	(1,672,000)			1,672,000
			Grand Total Reallocations	(14,757,000)			14,757,000

BOARD OF FINANCE

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF REVENUE BONDS FOR NEW MONEY FOR INTEGRATED PLAN PROJECTS

To: Board of Finance for consideration on June 24, 2024

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board adoption of the following resolution from Bond Counsel.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$40,000,000 REVENUE BONDS FOR INTEGRATED PLAN PROJECTS OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT, THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A SUPPLEMENT TO THE SPECIAL OBLIGATION INDENTURE OF TRUST, AND RELATED AGREEMENTS

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan District (the "District") has entered into a consent decree of the United States District Court of the District of Connecticut, by and between the District, the United States Department of Justice, the U.S. Attorney's Office, the United States Environmental Protection Agency and the State of Connecticut Attorney General (the "U.S. Consent Decree"), and a consent order and a general permit for nitrogen discharges, and existing municipal national pollutant discharge elimination system permits of the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection, formerly the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection ("CDEP") entered into by and between the District and the Commissioner of the CDEP

(the "Connecticut Consent Order" and together with the U.S. Consent Decree, the "Governmental Orders"), including, but not limited to the obligation to provide for (i) the rehabilitation and reconstruction of portions of the District's sanitary sewer systems, (ii) the renovation of the combined sewer system, (iii) improvements to water pollution control facilities, (iv) development of a nitrogen removal program, (v) the separation of sewerage and storm water drainage collection systems, (vi) the construction of additional storage, conveyance and treatment facilities (herein referred to as the "Project");

WHEREAS, the District has by ordinance adopted October 1, 2007 adopted Section S12x of its Ordinances Relating to Sewers, which provides for a Special Sewer Service Charge for customers of the District who utilize the District's sewer system and are furnished water directly by the District (the "**Special Sewer Surcharge**"), which Special Sewer Surcharge shall be established annually through the District's budget approval process, shall be uniformly applied to, and be proportional to the quantity of water used by, such customers, and shall be used exclusively for the payment of principal and interest on certain bonds issued or which may be issued and other loans, to finance all costs associated with any and all measures necessary to comply with the Governmental Orders, including the costs of the Project;

WHEREAS, Chapter 103 of the General Statutes, the Municipal Sewerage Act (the "Municipal Act") provides for the issuance of bonds, notes and other obligations by a municipality, including the District, which may be secured as to both principal and interest by a pledge of revenues to be derived from sewerage system use charges, including the Special Sewer Surcharge;

WHEREAS, the District's Charter, as amended by Special Act 90-27, and as it may be amended from time to time (the "Charter," and together with the Municipal Act, the "Authorizing Acts"), provides for the issuance of bonds, notes and other obligations by the District, and in connection therewith to enter into reimbursement agreements or similar agreements in connection with credit facilities, including, but not limited to, letters of credit or policies of bond insurance, remarketing agreements and agreements for the purpose of moderating interest rate fluctuations;

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue special obligation bonds to be secured by a pledge of the Special Sewer Surcharge pursuant to the Authorizing Acts;

WHEREAS, special obligation bonds issued pursuant to the Municipal Act are not subject to the limit on indebtedness of the District provided for in the Charter;

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue bonds pursuant to the Special Obligation Indenture of Trust dated as of June 1, 2013 (the "**Special Obligation Indenture**") and a Fifth Supplemental Indenture thereto (the "**Fifth Supplemental Indenture**" and together with the Special Obligation Indenture, the "**Indenture**") with U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, to finance the costs of the Project;

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides for the issuance of the Special Obligation Bonds (the "**Bonds**") of the District, payable solely from the Special Sewer Surcharge, and other receipts, funds or moneys pledged under the Indenture, if any, and that such Bonds shall be special obligations of the District, payable solely from Pledged Revenues, and other receipts, funds or moneys pledged under the Indenture, and respective supplemental indentures thereto for each series of Bonds;

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue up to \$40,000,000 of its revenue bonds (the “**2024 New Money Obligations**”) to fund costs of the Project;

WHEREAS, the District intends to prepare a preliminary official statement and final official statement for the purpose of presenting information in connection with the offering and sale of the 2024 New Money Obligations;

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue and sell the 2024 New Money Obligations to an underwriter or underwriters pursuant to a bond purchase agreement (the “**Contract for Purchase**”), to be negotiated between the District and the underwriters;

WHEREAS, the 2024 New Money Obligations are expected to be issued on terms such that the interest thereon shall be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and for the purpose of establishing such terms and giving assurance as to future compliance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the District proposes to enter into a Tax Certificate and Tax Compliance Agreement;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as part of the offering of the 2024 New Money Obligations the District proposes to enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement; and

WHEREAS, capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Indenture.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the District Board as follows:

Section 1. Not exceeding \$40,000,000 revenue bonds of the Metropolitan District, (the “**2024 New Money Obligations**”) are hereby authorized to be issued to fund such portion of the authorized and unissued balances of the capital appropriations for the Project, plus the costs of issuing the 2024 New Money Obligations. The 2024 New Money Obligations shall be dated the date of their delivery, shall mature in annual installments of principal and bear interest semi-annually each year until maturity. The 2024 New Money Obligations shall be payable at and certified by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, which bank shall also serve as registrar and transfer agent for the 2024 New Money Obligations. The Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer (the “**Authorized Officers**”) are authorized to execute and deliver one or more Tax Certificates and Tax Compliance Agreements for the 2024 New Money Obligations on behalf of the District in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Certificate for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 2. The District Board determines it is advisable and in the best interest of the District to authorize, and does hereby authorize, the District to enter into the Fifth Supplemental Indenture to the Special Obligation Indenture and to effect the pledge of the Special Sewer Surcharge as provided for therein, such Fifth Supplemental Indenture to be in the form, or substantially the form, as has been or shall be distributed to the District Board, and authorizes the Authorized Officers to execute and deliver such Fifth Supplemental Indenture in such form, with such further changes and additions as they shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such Fifth Supplemental Indenture by such Authorized Officers.

Section 3. The District Board also determines to deposit into the Rate Stabilization Fund established under the Indenture and subject to the pledge of the Indenture, all Special Sewer Surcharge revenues of the District which have not heretofore been used by the District to pay indebtedness of the District.

Section 4. The District Board authorizes the use of such preliminary official statement in connection with the public offering of the 2024 New Money Obligations as the Authorized Officers shall deem advisable, and authorizes the Authorized Officers, in the name of the District, to deem the preliminary official statement and such supplements final when appropriate and execute a final official statement and such supplements, and any further amendment or supplement thereto, in connection with and after the sale of the 2024 New Money Obligations.

Section 5. The Authorized Officers are hereby authorized to determine the principal amount, maturities, rate or rates of interest, redemption terms, and the other particulars of the 2024 New Money Obligations, and to deliver the 2024 New Money Obligations to the purchaser thereof in accordance with this resolution. The Authorized Officers are authorized to negotiate, execute and deliver one or more Contracts of Purchase setting forth all the terms of sale of the 2024 New Money Obligations, including the underwriters' discount for such sale, in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate. The 2024 New Money Obligations shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Authorized Officers, bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof, and be approved as to their legality by Shipman & Goodwin LLP, Bond Counsel to the District. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver a Tax Certificate and Tax Compliance Agreement for the 2024 New Money Obligations issued on a tax-exempt basis on behalf of the District in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Certificate for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Authorized Officers are authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement and any and all agreements and documents necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the 2024 New Money Obligations in accordance with the terms of this resolution. The Authorized Officers and other proper officers of the District are hereby authorized to do and perform such acts, and execute and deliver, in the name of the District, such additional instruments, agreements and certificates as they deem necessary or appropriate to carry into effect the intent of the foregoing resolutions, and as shall not be inconsistent with the foregoing resolutions.

Section 6. The District hereby determines and declares, for purposes of Section 7-263 of the Connecticut General Statutes, that the 2024 New Money Obligations are part of a single plan of finance for the purpose of financing the Project, and all prior general obligation bonds of the District (but not any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of such general obligation bonds) issued for purposes of financing the Project.

Section 7. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to §1.150-2 of the Federal Income Tax Regulations (the "Regulations"), to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and any time after the date of passage of this resolution, or otherwise as may be allowed under the Regulations, in the maximum amount and for the Project with the proceeds of the 2024 New Money Obligations authorized to be issued by the District. The 2024 New Money Obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the later of the date of the expenditure or the substantial completion of the Project, or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Authorized Officers are authorized to amend such expression of official intent to bind the District pursuant

to such changes he deems necessary or advisable to maintain the continued exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the 2024 New Money Obligations.

Section 8. This resolution will take effect immediately.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

COMMISSIONER REQUEST FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

District Chairman Currey requested a discussion of the history cost of living adjustment studies for retiree pensions.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:40 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

July 29, 2024

Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REGULAR MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Monday, July 29, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Allen Hoffman, Pasquale Salemi, Citizen Member Linda Russo and District Chairman Donald Currey (4)

REMOTE

ATTENDANCE: Commissioner Andrew Adil and Citizen Members Linda King-Corbin and Awet Tsegai (3)

ABSENT: Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi (1)

ALSO

PRESENT:

Commissioner William A. DiBella
Commissioner Georgiana Holloway
Commissioner Byron Lester (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Jacqueline Mandyck
Commissioner Alvin Taylor
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems (Remote Attendance)
David Rutty, Director of Operations
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities
Amanda Litvak, IT Professional Level Associate (Remote Attendance)
Jacob Aviles, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer (Remote Attendance)
Victoria Escoriza, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:38 PM

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES

On motion made by Citizen Member Russo and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of June 24, 2024 were approved.

2023 BUDGET SURPLUS AND COMPLIANCE WITH CHARTER REQUIREMENTS

Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer, provided a presentation regarding the 2023 budget surplus and compliance with District Charter requirements. CFO Barron stated that the 2023 Audit reported to the Board of Finance at its June 24, 2024 meeting identified a 5.9% excess, or \$5.5 million. CFO Barron stated he is required to present the most recent completed fiscal year's unassigned fund balance to the District Board by its September meeting, identifying fund balance target excesses for balances greater than 35% of revenues and shortfalls for those balances less than 30% in accordance with the District's Fund Balance Policy.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
APPROVAL FOR STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING DWSRF 2024-7131**

To: Board of Finance

July 29, 2024

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut for DWSRF 2024-7131 having a principal amount of \$2,643,321.00 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and accompanying grant will fund the replacement of water mains and associated appurtenances in several streets in the vicinity of East Hartford, CT.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$4,143,321.00 in state funding with \$1,500,000.00 in grants and \$2,643,321.00 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF 2024-7131 to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations for DWSRF 2024-7131 in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$2,643,321.00 to fund the project entitled Water Main Replacement East Hartford consisting of the replacement of water mains and associated appurtenances in several streets in the vicinity of East Hartford, Connecticut. All previous actions taken by the District, including the actions of the Chairman, or in his absence, the Vice-Chairman, and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in furtherance of this resolution or otherwise related to the Agreement and any and all related documents, shall hereby be ratified and confirmed in all respects. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, as defined in the Agreement, shall bear interest at a rate of two

percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at a rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.

COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR 2025 BUDGET

Chairman Salemi stated he received suggestions from other Commissioners for additional budget items and suggested that the proposed 2025 budget include: (1) \$50,000 for an employee climate study as was in the 2024 budget, (2) \$50,000 for a management study as was in the 2024 budget and (3) \$60,000 as an estimate for labor counsel.

OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

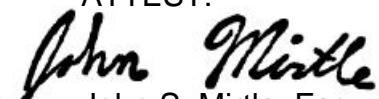
COMMISSIONER REQUEST FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

There were not requests for future agenda items.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:49 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

August 26, 2024

Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REGULAR MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Monday, August 26, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale Salemi, Citizen Member Linda Russo and District Chairman Donald Currey (5)

REMOTE ATTENDANCE: Citizen Members Linda King-Corbin and Awet Tsegai (2)

ABSENT: Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi (1)

ALSO PRESENT: Commissioner Byron Lester (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Jacqueline Mandyck (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner David Steuber (Remote Attendance)
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel (Remote Attendance)
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer
Jamie Harlow, Director of Human Resources
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities
Shereese Rodgers, Assistant Budget Manager (Remote Attendance)
Matthew McAuliffe, IT Professional Level Associate (Remote Attendance)
Jacob Aviles, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer (Remote Attendance)
Julie Price, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:42 PM

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES

District Chairman Currey made a motion to amend the draft meeting minutes of July 29, 2024 to replace the word "request" with "suggest" and to remove "no action was taken" from the section on

“Commissioner Requests for 2025 Budget.” The motion was duly seconded and passed by unanimous vote of those present.

BOARD OF FINANCE
SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$4,000,000 FOR 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WASTEWATER TREATMENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES NOT TO EXCEED \$4,000,000

To: Board of Finance for consideration on August 26, 2024

The following is a request to increase the 2023 Capital Improvement Program by \$4,000,000. This supplemental appropriation will add **\$4,000,000** to the Wastewater Plan's project **C-23S07**, Rocky Hill Water Pollution Control Facilities Preliminary and Electrical Upgrades, for a total project appropriation of **\$17,125,000**, as follows:

Original Appropriation

Capital Improvement Program – Wastewater Plan		
<i>Approved December 5, 2022</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Fund</i>
Rocky Hill Water Pollution Control Facilities Preliminary and Electrical Upgrades	\$13,125,000	2110

Supplemental Appropriation

Capital Improvement Program – Wastewater Plan		
<i>Supplemental Appropriation</i>	<i>Request</i>	<i>Fund</i>
Rocky Hill Water Pollution Control Facilities Preliminary and Electrical Upgrades	\$ 4,000,000	2110

Description

Additional funding is needed for engineering professional fees, inspection services, mechanical, electrical, structural and architectural improvements, material testing and construction costs, instrumentation, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other cost related to the project.

Purpose

To update the headworks facility at the Rocky Hill Water Pollution Facility.

Future Appropriations

No additional appropriation requests are anticipated over the next year

Bond Language

The sum of \$4,000,000 is hereby appropriated to update the headworks facilities at the Rocky Hill Water Pollution Control Facility, including but not limited to engineering professional fees, inspection services, mechanical, electrical, structural and architectural improvements, material testing and construction costs, instrumentation, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other cost related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the projects. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Funding Sources

Project is eligible for a loan under the State of Connecticut Clean Water Fund. However, funding is a condition of priority ranking and fund availability.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions from Bond Counsel:

RESOLUTION MAKING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$4,000,000 FOR THE DISTRICT'S 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WASTEWATER TREATMENT PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$4,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

WHEREAS, the District Board has resolved to make a supplemental appropriation and issue bonds or notes of the District for the Capital Improvement Program – Wastewater Treatment Project described in Resolution No. 1 herein; and

WHEREAS, the District Board wishes to determine the form, date or dates, maturities, manner of sale and other details concerning such bonds or notes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

Section 1. \$4,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the Capital Improvement Program projects set forth herein in the 2023 Capital Improvement Plan Project Resolution No. 1 (referred to herein as the "Resolution"), and bonds or notes of the District in an amount not to exceed \$4,000,000 are authorized to be issued to finance said appropriation. This appropriation is in addition to the appropriation of \$144,573,750 approved on December 5, 2022 by the District's Board of Directors. The bonds are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with the applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details

and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 2. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 3. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder and pursuant to the Resolution ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on, the District necessary to obtain standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, interim funding obligations and project loan obligations under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Drinking Water Program" ("Drinking Water Obligations") or under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Clean Water Fund Program" ("Clean Water Fund Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest

rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver to the State of Connecticut a project loan and project grant agreement and/or project loan and subsidy agreement under the State's Clean Water Fund Program and the State's Drinking Water Program and apply for and accept or reject any federal, state or other grants-in-aid for the project.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain an interest rate swap agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, calls or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 7. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the

Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") or any other information depository, and to provide notices to the MSRB or such depository of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this Resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 8. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures of not more than \$4,000,000 paid up to 60 days prior to the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the Resolution with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the later of the date of the expenditure or such later date as such Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer is each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to, any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

Section 10. The provisions contained in Sections 1 through 9 of this Resolution shall apply to the 2023 Supplemental Capital Improvement Program Project Resolution No. 1 herein; and the District Board hereby finds and determines that each project described in Resolution No. 1 is a single item of capital expense not regularly recurring.

2023 SUPPLEMENTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM RESOLUTION NO. 1

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$4,000,000 FOR VARIOUS UPGRADES TO THE ROCKY HILL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITY AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$4,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$4,000,000 is hereby appropriated to update the headworks facilities at the Rocky Hill Water Pollution Control Facility, including but not limited to engineering professional fees, inspection services, mechanical, electrical, structural and architectural improvements, material testing and construction costs, instrumentation, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related

to the project. District resources may be utilized for the projects. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$4,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.

BOARD OF FINANCE
**SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$1,000,000 FOR 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT
PROGRAM – INTEGRATED PLAN AND AUTHORIZATION FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS
OR NOTES NOT TO EXCEED \$1,000,000**

To: Board of Finance for consideration on August 26, 2024

The following is a request to increase the 2024 Capital Improvement Program by \$1,000,000. This supplemental appropriation will add **\$1,000,000** to the Integrated Plan's project **C-24X02**, Sewer Backup Prevention Program – District Wide, for a total project appropriation of **\$2,500,000**, as follows:

Original Appropriation

Capital Improvement Program – Integrated Plan		
<i>Approved December 4, 2023</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Fund</i>
Sewer Backup Prevention Program – District Wide	\$1,500,000	2600

Supplemental Appropriation

Capital Improvement Program – Integrated Plan		
<i>Supplemental Appropriation</i>	<i>Request</i>	<i>Fund</i>
Sewer Backup Prevention Program – District Wide	\$1,000,000	2600

Description

Additional funding is needed for the inspection of private property sewer laterals in order to identify defects and/or infiltration sources District-wide. The program will also include the installation and/or replacement of laterals, backwater valves, and/or additional work required to remove private inflow sources as needed to protect customers from sewer surcharging and other cost related to the project.

Purpose

To inspect private property sewer laterals in order to identify defects and/or infiltration sources District-wide.

Future Appropriations

Additional appropriation requests are anticipated over the next years.

Bond Language

The sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the Sewer Backup Prevention Program, including costs associated with the inspection of private property sewer laterals, installation and/or replacement of laterals, backwater valves, construction costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions from Bond Counsel:

RESOLUTION MAKING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$1,000,000 FOR THE DISTRICT'S 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – INTEGRATED PLAN AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

WHEREAS, the District Board has resolved to make a supplemental appropriation and issue bonds or notes of the District for those Capital Improvement Program – Integrated Plan project described in Resolution No. 1 herein; and

WHEREAS, the District Board wishes to determine the form, date or dates, maturities, manner of sale and other details concerning such bonds or notes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

Section 1. \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the District's 2024 Capital Improvement Program – Integrated Plan project set forth herein in the 2024 Supplemental Capital Improvement Program – Integrated Plan Project Resolution No. 1 (the "Resolution"), and bonds or notes of the District in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 are authorized to be issued to finance said appropriation. This appropriation is in addition to the appropriation of \$153,517,000 approved on December 4, 2023 by the District's Board of Directors. The bonds are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with the applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by negotiated sale, the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into a bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds.

Section 2. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 3. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder and pursuant to the Resolution ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on, the District necessary to obtain standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, interim funding obligations and project loan obligations under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Drinking Water Program" ("Drinking Water Obligations") or under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Clean Water Fund Program" ("Clean Water Fund Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver to the State of Connecticut a project loan and project grant

agreement and/or project loan and subsidy agreement under the State's Clean Water Fund Program and the State's Drinking Water Program and apply for and accept or reject any federal, state or other grants-in-aid for the project.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain an interest rate swap agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, calls or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 7. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") or any other information depository, and to provide notices to the MSRB or such depository of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this Resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 8. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury

Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures of not more than \$1,000,000 paid up to 60 days prior to the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the Resolution with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the later of the date of the expenditure or such later date as such Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer is each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to, any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

Section 10. The provisions contained in Sections 1 through 9 of this Resolution shall apply to the 2024 Supplemental Capital Improvement Program – Integrated Plan Project Resolution No. 1 herein; and the District Board hereby finds and determines that the project described in Resolution No. 1 is a single item of capital expense not regularly recurring.

2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – INTEGRATED PLAN SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 1

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$1,000,000 FOR THE SEWER BACKUP PREVENTION PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The additional sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the Sewer Backup Prevention Program, including costs associated with the inspection of private property sewer laterals, installation and/or replacement of laterals, backwater valves, construction costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$1,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to

date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.

RECENT GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND SALE

Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer, gave a presentation on the MDC's general bond sale on August 8, 2024, which generated \$82.3 million for capital projects and refunded \$23.85 million of 2014 general obligation bonds.

OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

COMMISSIONER REQUEST FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

Commissioner Adil stated that at the last Water Bureau meeting they discussed meter pits. He would like to look at the water meter pits from the financial angle, including the cost of this program versus the standard water meters, a cost benefit analysis, and the bidding process.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:44 PM

ATTEST:

The signature is handwritten in black ink, appearing to read "John S. Mirtle".

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

August 24, 2024
Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REGULAR MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Monday, September 30, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale Salemi, Citizen Members Linda Russo and Awet Tsegai, and District Chairman Donald Currey (6)

REMOTE ATTENDANCE: (0)

ABSENT: Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi and Linda King-Corbin (2)

ALSO PRESENT: Commissioner Esther Clarke (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Jean Holloway
Commissioner Dominic Pane
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel (Remote Attendance)
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering
David Rutty, Director of Operations
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities
Michael Mohr, Controller
Shereese Rodgers, Assistant Budget Manager (Remote Attendance)
JP Avenoso, Financial Analyst (Remote Attendance)
Kim Cummings, Financial Analyst (Remote Attendance)
Kimberly Haynes, Manager of Customer Service
Matt Skehan, Senior Utility Maintenance Supervisor
Julian Tinsley, Senior Utility Maintenance Supervisor
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Victoria Escoriza, Executive Assistant
Amanda Litvak, IT Professional Level Associate (Remote Attendance)
Jacob Aviles, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:39 PM

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

Judy Allen, of West Hartford, spoke regarding item #6 "Overview of 2025 District Budget" and the water rates of the various water companies shown on the

“Supplemental information” slide at the end of the presentation. She said she would appreciate making budget information as customer friendly as possible and more detail for budget items.

APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of August 26, 2024 were approved.

BOARD OF FINANCE APPROPRIATION INCREASE OF \$2,100,000 FOR 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – SEWER AND AUTHORIZATION INCREASE FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES NOT TO EXCEED \$2,100,000

To: Board of Finance for consideration on September 30, 2024

The following is a request to increase the 2024 Capital Improvement Program by \$2,100,000. This supplemental appropriation will add **\$2,100,000** to Capital Improvement Program - Sewer project **C-24S05**, Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility (WPCF) Continuous Emission Monitoring System (CEMS) Room/Incinerator Upgrades, for a total project appropriation of **\$6,900,000**, as follows:

Original Appropriation

Capital Improvement Program – Sewer			
<i>Approved December 4, 2023</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Fund</i>	
Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility (WPCF) Continuous Emission Monitoring System (CEMS) Room/Incinerator Upgrades	\$4,800,000	2110	

Supplemental Appropriation

Capital Improvement Program – Sewer			
<i>Supplemental Appropriation</i>	<i>Request</i>	<i>Fund</i>	
Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility (WPCF) Continuous Emission Monitoring System (CEMS) Room/Incinerator Upgrades	\$2,100,000	2110	

Description

Additional funding is needed for engineering, professional fees, inspection services, mechanical, electrical, structural and architectural improvements, material testing and construction costs, instrumentation, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other cost related to the project.

Purpose

To rehabilitate aging infrastructure at the District’s Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility. This project allows the HWPCF to comply with EPA and DEEP air quality regulations.

Future Appropriations

No additional appropriation requests are anticipated over the next year.

Bond Language

The sum of \$2,100,000 is hereby appropriated for upgrades to the Hartford Water Pollution Control facility, including the construction of various improvements at the Sludge Processing Building, improvements to the continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS) room, upgrades to the overall Incinerator Building HVAC system, including, but not limited to, engineering, professional fees, inspection services, mechanical, electrical, structural and architectural improvements, material testing and construction costs, instrumentation, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other cost related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the project. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions from Bond Counsel:

RESOLUTION MAKING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$2,100,000
FOR THE DISTRICT'S 2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – SEWER
AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE
DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,100,000 TO FINANCE SAID
APPROPRIATION

WHEREAS, the District Board has resolved to make a supplemental appropriation and issue bonds or notes of the District for the Capital Improvement Program – Sewer project described in the resolution herein; and

WHEREAS, the District Board wishes to determine the form, date or dates, maturities, manner of sale and other details concerning such bonds or notes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

Section 1. \$2,100,000 is hereby appropriated for the District's Capital Improvement Program project set forth herein in the 2024 Capital Improvement Program - Sewer Project Supplemental Resolution (the "Resolution"), and bonds or notes of the District in an amount not to exceed \$2,100,000 are authorized to be issued to finance said appropriation. This appropriation is in addition to the appropriation of \$153,517,000 approved on December 4, 2023 by the District's Board of Directors. The bonds are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with the applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a

facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by negotiated sale, the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into a bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds.

Section 2. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 3. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder and pursuant to the Resolution ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on, the District necessary to obtain standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, interim funding obligations and project loan obligations under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Drinking Water Program" ("Drinking Water Obligations") or under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Clean Water Fund Program" ("Clean Water Fund Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver to the State of Connecticut a project loan and project grant agreement and/or project loan and subsidy agreement under the State's Clean Water Fund Program and the State's Drinking Water Program and apply for and accept or reject any federal, state or other grants-in-aid for the project.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain an interest rate swap agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, calls or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice

Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 7. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") or any other information depository, and to provide notices to the MSRB or such depository of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this Resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 8. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures of not more than \$2,100,000 paid up to 60 days prior to the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the Resolution with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the later of the date of the expenditure or such later date as such Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer is each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to, any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

Section 10. The provisions contained in Sections 1 through 9 of this Resolution shall apply to the 2024 Capital Improvement Program - Sewer Project Supplemental Resolution herein; and the District Board hereby finds and determines that the project described in the Resolution is a single item of capital expense not regularly recurring.

2024 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – SEWER PROJECT SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$2,100,000 FOR THE HARTFORD WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITY CONTINUOUS EMISSION MONITORING SYSTEM ROOM AND INCINERATOR UPGRADES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,100,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$2,100,000 is hereby appropriated for upgrades to the Hartford Water Pollution Control (WPCF) facility, including the construction of various improvements at the Sludge Processing Building, improvements to the continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS) room, upgrades to the overall Incinerator Building HVAC system, including, but not limited to, engineering, professional fees, inspection services, mechanical, electrical, structural and architectural improvements, material testing and construction costs, instrumentation, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the project. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$2,100,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in

accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.

BOARD OF FINANCE
APPROPRIATION INCREASE OF \$2,400,000 FOR 2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT
PROGRAM – WATER AND AUTHORIZATION INCREASE FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR
NOTES NOT TO EXCEED \$2,400,000

To: Board of Finance for consideration on September 30, 2024

The following is a request to increase the 2022 Capital Improvement Program by \$2,400,000. This supplemental appropriation will add **\$2,400,000** to the Water Capital Improvement Program Project **C-22004**, Hartford Hospital Area Water Main Replacement, for a total project appropriation of **\$9,500,000**, as follows:

Original Appropriation

<u>Capital Improvement Program – Water</u>		
<i>Approved December 6, 2021</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Fund</i>
Hartford Hospital Area Water Main Replacement	\$7,100,000	2120

Supplemental Appropriation

<u>Capital Improvement Program – Water</u>		
<i>Supplemental Appropriation</i>	<i>Request</i>	<i>Fund</i>
Hartford Hospital Area Water Main Replacement	\$ 2,400,000	2120

Description

Additional funding is needed for engineering, professional fees, inspection services, mechanical, electrical, structural and architectural improvements, material testing and construction costs, instrumentation, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other cost related to the project.

Purpose

To replace aging and undersized water mains with multiple break history.

Future Appropriations

No additional appropriation requests are anticipated over the next year.

Bond Language

The sum of \$2,400,000 is hereby appropriated to update the Hartford Hospital Area Water Main Replacement, including but not limited to engineering professional fees, inspection services, mechanical, electrical, structural and architectural improvements, material testing and construction costs, instrumentation, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other cost related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the project. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Funding Sources

Project is eligible for a loan under the State of Connecticut DWSRF. However, funding is a condition of priority ranking and fund availability.

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolutions from Bond Counsel:

RESOLUTION MAKING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION OF \$2,400,000 FOR THE DISTRICT'S 2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM – WATER AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,400,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

WHEREAS, the District Board has resolved to make a supplemental appropriation and issue bonds or notes of the District for the Capital Improvement Program – Water project described in the resolution herein; and

WHEREAS, the District Board wishes to determine the form, date or dates, maturities, manner of sale and other details concerning such bonds or notes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

Section 1. \$2,400,000 is hereby appropriated for the District's Capital Improvement Program project set forth herein in the 2022 Capital Improvement Program - Water Project Supplemental Resolution (the "Resolution"), and bonds or notes of the District in an amount not to exceed \$2,400,000 are authorized to be issued to finance said appropriation. This appropriation is in addition to the appropriation of \$94,600,000 approved on December 6, 2021 by the District's Board of Directors. The bonds are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with the applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special

revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by negotiated sale, the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District to enter into a bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds.

Section 2. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 3. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder and pursuant to the Resolution ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on, the District necessary to obtain standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, interim funding obligations and project loan obligations under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Drinking Water Program" ("Drinking Water Obligations") or under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Clean Water Fund Program" ("Clean Water Fund Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver to the State of Connecticut a project loan and project grant agreement and/or project loan and subsidy agreement under the State's Clean Water Fund Program and the State's Drinking Water Program and apply for and accept or reject any federal, state or other grants-in-aid for the project.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain an interest rate swap agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, calls or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of

certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 7. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") or any other information depository, and to provide notices to the MSRB or such depository of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this Resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 8. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures of not more than \$2,400,000 paid up to 60 days prior to the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the Resolution with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the later of the date of the expenditure or such later date as such Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer is each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to, any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

Section 10. The provisions contained in Sections 1 through 9 of this Resolution shall apply to the 2022 Capital Improvement Program - Water Project Supplemental Resolution herein; and the District Board hereby finds and determines that the project described in the Resolution is a single item of capital expense not regularly recurring.

**2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - WATER PROJECT SUPPLEMENTAL
RESOLUTION**

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$2,400,000 FOR THE HARTFORD HOSPITAL AREA WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,400,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$2,400,000 is hereby appropriated for the Hartford Hospital Area Water Main Replacement, including but not limited to engineering, professional fees, inspection services, mechanical, electrical, structural and architectural improvements, material testing and construction costs, instrumentation, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources may be utilized for the project. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$2,400,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.

OVERVIEW OF 2025 DISTRICT BUDGET

Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer, presented an overview of the proposed budget for 2025.

At 6:46 PM, Chairman Salemi relinquished the Chair to Vice-Chairman Hoffman and stepped out of the meeting.

At 6:48 PM, Chairman Salemi returned to the meeting and assumed Chair.

METER PITS

Chris Levesque, Chief Operating Office, discussed meter pits, including associated costs.

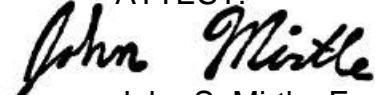
OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

Judy Allen, of West Hartford, appreciated CEO Scott Jellison's explanations regarding the rates but reinforced her concern about the charts and tables over simplifying the budget information.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:51 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

October 28, 2024
Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REGULAR MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Monday, October 28, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale Salemi, Citizen Members Linda Russo and Awet Tsegai, and District Chairman Donald Currey (6)

REMOTE ATTENDANCE: Citizen Member Linda King-Corbin (1)

ABSENT: Citizen Member Drew Iacovazzi (1)

ALSO PRESENT: Commissioner Joan Gentile (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Jean Holloway (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Byron Lester (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Jacqueline Mandyck
Commissioner Alvin Taylor
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel (Remote Attendance)
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems
Thomas Tyler, Director of Facilities
Michael Mohr, Controller
Shereese Rodgers, Assistant Budget Manager
Kim Cummings, Financial Analyst
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Victoria Escoriza, Executive Assistant
Amanda Litvak, IT Professional Level Associate (Remote Attendance)

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:34 PM

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

Judy Allen, of West Hartford, stated she was alarmed that the water rate may increase \$0.11 and that the Clean Water Project Charge is also increasing.

APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES

On motion made by Citizen Member Russo and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of September 30, 2024 were approved.

2025 DISTRICT BUDGET

Robert Barron, Chief Financial Officer, presented on the proposed fiscal year 2025 budget. The Board of Finance discussed and asked questions regarding the proposed budget.



EXPENDITURE CHANGES

(sewer and water operations)

OPERATING EXPENDITURES	2024 Adopted	2025 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Debt	\$ 82,223,486	\$ 87,471,810	\$ 5,248,324	6.4%
Employee Benefits	\$ 9,877,379	\$ 13,026,943	\$ 3,149,564	31.9%
Other Operating Expenditures	\$ 50,683,935	\$ 53,769,839	\$ 3,085,904	6.1%
Contingencies	\$ 2,780,000	\$ 2,780,000	\$ -	0.0%
Payroll	\$ 49,865,678	\$ 51,227,922	\$ 1,362,244	2.7%
OPEB	\$ 7,631,465	\$ 7,929,257	\$ 297,792	3.9%
Pension	\$ 8,108,120	\$ 8,274,127	\$ 166,007	2.0%
General Insurance	\$ 2,327,236	\$ 2,246,193	\$ (81,043)	-3.5%
Total	\$ 213,497,299	\$ 226,726,091	\$ 13,228,792	6.2%

- Payroll and Employee benefits (updated salaries and steps)
- Non-payroll operating expenditures (Consumer Advocate increase, DB Training and Management Study)
- General Insurance (Property and Excess policies)
- **Total \$384K net additions, resulting in 6.2% increase over 2024 (September 6.0%)**



REVENUE CHANGES (sewer and water operations)

Major Object	2024 Adopted	2025 Proposed	\$ Change	% Change
Sale of Water	\$ 91,388,900	\$ 96,863,796	\$ 5,474,896	6.0%
Tax on Member Municipalities	\$ 53,076,600	\$ 53,076,600	\$ -	0.0%
Other Operating Revenue	\$ 47,013,655	\$ 54,239,140	\$ 7,225,485	15.4%
Other Non-Operating Revenue	\$ 8,242,422	\$ 9,050,422	\$ 808,000	9.8%
Contributions from Other Funds	\$ 10,995,722	\$ 10,716,133	\$ (279,589)	-2.5%
Contingencies	\$ 2,780,000	\$ 2,780,000	\$ -	0.0%
Total	\$ 213,497,299	\$ 226,726,091	\$ 13,228,792	6.2%

- Sale of Water increase (updated meter counts)
- Contribution from Other Funds (small reduction)
- **Total \$384K net additions, resulting in 6.2% increase over 2024 (September 6.0%)**



BUDGET SUMMARY (sewer and water operations)

➤ Sewer

\$107.0 opex - \$53.9 orev = **\$53.1** Ad Valorem
(Collected from Member Towns)
0.0% or no increase

(millions)	2024		2025	
	Adopted	Proposed	\$ VAR	% VAR
Sewer				
1) Opex	\$ 102.7	\$ 107.0	\$ 4.4	4.2%
2) Orev (subtract)	\$ 49.8	\$ 53.9	\$ 4.4	8.8%
3) Ad Valorem	\$ 53.1	\$ 53.1	\$ -	0.0%
Sever Customer Service Charges	\$ 9.0	\$ 9.0	\$ -	0.0%

➤ Water

\$119.7 opex - \$22.8 orev = **\$96.9** Water Sales
(Consumption and Service Charges)

6.0% increase

- Water consumption increase from 17.7 to 18.3 million CCFs
- Water rate of \$3.91 per CCF x 18.3 million CCF Consumption = \$71.7 million
- Water service charges (domestic, commercial, industrial, other) = \$25.2 million

Water	2024		2025	
	Adopted	Proposed	\$ VAR	% VAR
1) Opex	\$ 110.8	\$ 119.7	\$ 8.9	8.0%
2) Orev (subtract)	\$ 19.4	\$ 22.8	\$ 3.4	17.5%
3) Water Sales	\$ 91.4	\$ 96.9	\$ 5.5	6.0%
Consumption	\$ 17.7	\$ 18.3	\$ 0.6	3.7%
Rate	\$ 3.80	\$ 3.91	\$ 0.11	2.9%
Consumption Charges	\$ 67.1	\$ 71.7	\$ 4.6	6.8%
Service Charges	\$ 24.3	\$ 25.2	\$ -	3.8%
Water Sales	\$ 91.4	\$ 96.9	\$ 5.5	5.9%

➤ Operating Expenditures

\$226.7 million or 6.2% increase over 2024

Total	2024		2025	
	Adopted	Proposed	\$ VAR	% VAR
1) Opex	\$ 213.5	\$ 226.7	\$ 13.2	6.2%
2) less Orev	\$ 69.0	\$ 76.8	\$ 7.8	11.2%
3) Ad Valorem	\$ 144.5	\$ 149.9	\$ 5.4	3.8%



PROPOSED BUDGET BOOK PAGE REFERENCES (sewer and water operations)

- See “\$ Change” column
 - \$1,200,000 Riverfront Recapture (no change, proposed budget book page 248)
 - \$ 100,000 Operation Fuel (\$50,000 increase, proposed budget book page 248)
 - \$ 50,000 District Board Training (Meeting Expenses, proposed budget book page 46)
 - \$ 50,000 Management Study (Consultant Services, proposed budget book page 54)

Citizen Member Tsegai exited the meeting at 6:42 PM, and entered the meeting remotely.

METER PITS

Board of Finance Chairman Salemi requested a breakdown of meter pit costs.

OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:08 PM

ATTEST:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "John S. Mirtle".

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

November 25, 2024
Date of Approval

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REGULAR MEETING
The Metropolitan District
555 Main Street, Hartford
Monday, November 25, 2024**

PRESENT: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Allen Hoffman, Pasquale Salemi, Citizen Members Linda Russo and District Chairman Donald Currey (5)

REMOTE ATTENDANCE: Citizen Member Awet Tsegai (1)

ABSENT: Citizen Members Drew Iacovazzi and Linda King-Corbin (2)

ALSO PRESENT: Commissioner John Avedisian (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Jean Holloway (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner Byron Lester (Remote Attendance)
Commissioner William DiBella
Commissioner Jacqueline Mandyck
Commissioner Alvin Taylor
Scott W. Jellison, Chief Executive Officer
Christopher Stone, District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Christopher Levesque, Chief Operating Officer
Kelly Shane, Chief Administrative Officer
Susan Negrelli, Director of Engineering
Robert Schwarm, Director of Information Systems
Michael Mohr, Controller
Shereese Rodgers, Assistant Budget Manager
Kim Cummings, Financial Analyst
JP Avenoso, Financial Analyst
Carrie Blardo, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Victoria Escoriza, Executive Assistant
Jacob Aviles, IT Consultant (Remote Attendance)

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman Salemi called the meeting to order at 5:36 PM

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of the Board of Finance meeting of October 28, 2024 were approved.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE GRANTS ADMINISTERED BY OPERATION FUEL**

To: Board of Finance

November 25, 2024

From: Water Bureau

In March 2018, the District Board created a Customer Assistance Program to be administered by Operation Fuel to provide customers with assistance to pay delinquent water bills. The District Board allocated \$50,000 of which \$44,000 was to be utilized for customer grants to pay customer water bills and \$6,000 to be paid to Operation Fuel for administrative costs and fuel bank fees. Funding has remained at \$50,000 annually since 2018.

At a meeting of the Water Bureau on October 23, 2024 it was:

VOTED: That the Water Bureau of The Metropolitan District approves the following resolution:

RESOLVED: Based on demonstrated customer need, the Water Bureau recommends to the Board of Finance that funding in the 2025 District budget for the Customer Assistance Program be increased to \$100,000 annually, inclusive of all administrative fees.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

Without objection, the recommendation from Water Bureau was received

FISCAL YEAR 2024 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 25, 2024

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution from Bond Counsel

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$192,990,000 FOR THE DISTRICT'S 2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$192,990,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

WHEREAS, the District Board has resolved to appropriate funds and issue bonds or notes of the District for those capital improvement program projects described in Resolutions Nos. 1 through 38 herein; and

WHEREAS, the District Board wishes to determine the form, date or dates, maturities, manner of sale and other details concerning such bonds or notes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

Section 1. \$192,990,000 is hereby appropriated for the capital improvement program projects set forth herein in the 2025 Capital Improvement Program Resolutions Nos. 1 through 37, inclusive (collectively, referred to herein as the "Resolutions"), and bonds or notes of the District in an amount not to exceed \$192,990,000 are authorized to be issued to finance said appropriation. The bonds are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with the applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by negotiated sale, the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into a bond purchase agreement.

Section 2. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or

certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 3. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder and pursuant to the Resolutions ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on, the District necessary to obtain standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, interim funding obligations and project loan obligations under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Drinking Water Program" ("Drinking Water Obligations") or under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Clean Water Fund Program" ("Clean Water Fund Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver to the State of Connecticut a project loan and project grant agreement and/or project loan and subsidy agreement under the State's Clean Water Fund

Program and the State's Drinking Water Program and apply for and accept or reject any federal, state or other grants-in-aid for the project.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain an interest rate swap agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, calls or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 7. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") or any other information depository, and to provide notices to the MSRB or such depository of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this Resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 8. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures of not more than \$192,990,000 paid

up to 60 days prior to the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the Resolutions with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the later of the date of the expenditure or such later date as such Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer is each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to, any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

Section 10. The provisions contained in Sections 1 through 9 of this Resolution shall apply to the 2025 Capital Improvement Program Resolutions Nos. 1 through 38, inclusive, herein; and the District Board hereby finds and determines that each project described in Resolutions Nos. 1 through 38 is a single item of capital expense not regularly recurring.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 1

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 FOR GENERAL PURPOSE SEWER AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, design and construction of the replacement and/or rehabilitation of existing sewer mains, pump stations and any related collection system appurtenances at various locations within the District, including electrical, mechanical, instrumentation, Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA), and renewable energy upgrades in addition to facility upgrades and site work at wastewater treatment facilities. The appropriation may also be expended for water main replacements, inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$3,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to

date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 2

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 FOR ASSESSABLE SEWER – NEW BRITAIN AVE AREA DRAINAGE AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the extension of existing storm sewers in conjunction with a local roadway improvement project in the New Britain Avenue Area in Hartford. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$2,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to

time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 3

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$7,900,000 FOR WASTEWATER PUMP STATIONS AND FORCE MAINS REPLACEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$7,900,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$7,900,000 is hereby appropriated for the construction of upgrades and/or replacements at wastewater pump stations and force mains, including, but not limited to, the Island Road Sanitary Pump Station in Windsor and the Old Farm Drive Force Main in Newington. The scope of the upgrades may include the replacement of existing force mains, existing process, mechanical, structural, electrical and control systems. Other improvements include site work and other miscellaneous pump station modifications. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$7,900,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 4

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$475,000 FOR THE DIVIDEND BROOK DRAINAGE AREA WITHIN THE ROCKY HILL SEWER SHED AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$475,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$475,000 is hereby appropriated for design and construction improvements to the Dividend Brook Drainage Area within the Rocky Hill Sewershed (Dividend Brook), including the possible installation of gravity sewers pump stations and force main sewers. The appropriation may also be expended for the construction of a new pump station and the decommissioning of existing pump stations, design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, costs related to the disposal of unsuitable materials and the usage of material from stock, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources

and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$475,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 5

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,600,000 FOR THE PAVING PROGRAM AND RESTORATION AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,600,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$2,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the final restoration of roads, sidewalks, driveways, parking lots and other areas disturbed by work on District sewer infrastructure, including costs for disposal of unsuitable materials and usage of material from stock. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs,

engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$2,600,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 6

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 TO INCREASE EXISTING APPROPRIATION (C-24S03) FOR VARIOUS WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated for wastewater collection system improvements which are necessary prior to replacing approximately 5,200 linear feet of

aging water mains located on Chadwick Avenue and Deerfield Avenue in Hartford and Francis Street, Hamner Street and Goodwin Place in East Hartford. The appropriation may also be expended for including design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$2,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 7

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,200,000 FOR EQUIPMENT REFURBISHMENT FOR THE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$4,200,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$4,200,000 is hereby appropriated for the refurbishment and/or rehabilitation of various infrastructure and equipment at the District's four Water Pollution Control Facilities to modernize existing systems, including mechanical, electrical, process, instrumentation and control systems. This project will rehabilitate multiple water pollution control assets to improve operational readiness/reliability, safety, increase wastewater processing capabilities and add/enhance assets' life. The appropriation may also be expended for design and construction costs, mechanical and electrical costs, inspection costs, engineering, architectural and professional fees, materials, instrumentation, controls systems, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$4,200,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 8

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,900,000 FOR GENERAL PURPOSE IMPROVEMENTS TO THE DISTRICT WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$5,900,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$5,900,000 is hereby appropriated for design and construction of various infrastructure renewals, upgrades, and replacements at the District's four Water Pollution Control Facilities to modernize existing systems, including mechanical, electrical, process, instrumentation and control systems. This project will rehabilitate multiple water pollution control assets to improve operational readiness/reliability, safety, increase wastewater processing capabilities and add/enhance assets' life. The appropriation may also be expended for design, inspection and construction costs, engineering and professional fees, mechanical and electrical costs, instrumentation, materials, equipment, controls systems, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$5,900,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in

accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 9

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$800,000 FOR THE BLOWER AND AERATION EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT AT THE EAST HARTFORD WATER POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITY AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$800,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$800,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of the aeration blower replacement at the East Hartford Water Pollution Control Facility. The replacement of the aeration blower shall include all mechanical, electrical, process, instrumentation and control systems required to install and connect the new aeration blowers, including additional aeration equipment. This project will improve operational readiness/reliability, increase wastewater processing capabilities and add/enhance the asset's life. The appropriation may also be expended for design, inspection and construction costs, engineering and professional fees, safety improvements, mechanical and electrical costs, instrumentation, materials, equipment, instrumentation, controls systems, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$800,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate

principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 10

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,500,000 FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSE WATER PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$5,500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$5,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the planning, design and construction of the replacement and/or rehabilitation of aging water mains and related system-wide equipment/infrastructure improvements to enhance the effectiveness, efficiency and safety of the District's water supply, treatment and distribution systems, including electrical, mechanical or renewable energy upgrades at District facilities, water modeling, master planning and the integration of Supervisory Control and Data Acquisitions (SCADA) and data collection/evaluation systems. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$5,500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any

other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 11

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,800,000 FOR THE PAVING PROGRAM AND RESTORATION AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$5,800,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$5,800,000 is hereby appropriated for final pavement restoration of roads, sidewalks, driveways, parking lots and other areas disturbed by work performed on District water infrastructure projects, including design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, costs related to the disposal of unsuitable materials and the usage of material from stock, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$5,800,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in

accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 12

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,600,000 FOR THE ELIZABETH PARK TRANSMISSION MAIN EXTENSION AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,600,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$1,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the Elizabeth Park water transmission main extension to supply the West Hartford Water Treatment Facility service area with additional water from the Reservoir 6 Water Treatment Facility as included in the Water Master Plan. The project includes the installation of approximately 8,300 feet of 36-inch water transmission mains to interconnect the Reservoir 6 Water Treatment Facility and the West Hartford Water Treatment Facility service areas. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$1,600,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for

funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 13

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 FOR THE GLASTONBURY WATER MAIN REPLACEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for design and/or construction costs for the rehabilitation and/or replacement of various water mains and water services in Glastonbury that have exceeded their useful life and/or have experienced numerous breaks or are undersized for current needs. The appropriation may also be expended and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$3,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to

expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 14

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$16,200,000 FOR THE RESERVOIR 6 WATER TREATMENT FACILITY UPGRADES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$16,200,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$16,200,000 is hereby appropriated for renovations and upgrades to the Reservoir 6 Water Treatment Facility as included in the Water Master Plan, for the coagulation/flocculation/sedimentation process, renovations and improvements including: area wide electrical improvements; drywell structural improvements, HVAC improvements, electrical improvements; flash mixers/coag process improvements and floc basin process improvements. The project shall also include renovations and improvements to controls for all noted processes to be connected to the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisitions system (SCADA) consistent with MDC plans to include new sensors and electric actuators. The project will provide new OSHA compliant ladders, railings and lighting to system components. Site security access shall be incorporated throughout the work area with new site lighting and control card access. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, electrical and mechanical costs, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$16,200,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to

time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 15

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,500,000 FOR WINDSOR STREET WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$3,500,000 is hereby appropriated for construction and inspection costs and associated work for the replacement of existing water mains and service reconnections on Windsor Street and Main Street in Hartford in conjunction with the planned sewer separation project. The project will replace existing mains with a new 12-inch main. The appropriation may also be expended for design costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$3,500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut,

Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 16

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$20,000,000 FOR THE DISTRICT-WIDE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$20,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$20,000,000 is hereby appropriated for design and/or construction costs for the rehabilitation and/or replacement of various water mains and water services throughout the District service area that have exceeded their useful life and/or have experienced numerous breaks. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$20,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 17

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENTS IN HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated for design, construction and inspection services for the rehabilitation and/or replacement of various water mains and water services in Hartford that have exceeded their useful life and/or have experienced numerous breaks. The appropriation may also be expended for engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$2,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 18

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$500,000 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE REHABILITATION, UPGRADES AND REPLACEMENTS AT DISTRICT WATER TREATMENT AND SUPPLY FACILITIES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$500,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of various infrastructure renewal and replacements at the District's water treatment and supply facilities and functions. Multiple water treatment and supply assets will be rehabilitated to improve raw water quality, water treatment processes, operational reliability, security and safety to extend and enhance assets' life. The appropriation may also expend for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources

and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 19

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$400,000 FOR THE WETHERSFIELD PUMP STATION UPGRADES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$400,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$400,000 is hereby appropriated for the design of improvements to the Wethersfield Pump Station, including the replacement of existing mechanical, structural, electrical and controls systems. The appropriation may also be expended for engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside

resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$400,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 20

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 TO INCREASE EXISTING APPROPRIATION (C-24W04) FOR THE FARMINGTON 11/SISSION AVENUE WATER MAIN REPLACEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for construction and inspection costs and associated work for the replacement of existing water mains and service reconnections in the Farmington Avenue area of Hartford. The appropriation may also be expended for design costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal

fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources or outside resources may be utilized for the project. District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$3,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, project loan and subsidy agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 21

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,850,000 FOR CEM FLEET AND EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENTS AND UPGRADES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,850,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$3,850,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of and/or upgrades to the District's transportation and power operated equipment fleet and related components. The appropriation may also be expended for vehicles, equipment, materials,

professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$3,850,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 22

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$550,000 FOR THE REPLACEMENT OF CEM GENERATORS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$550,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$550,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of generators used to support the District's pump stations. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, equipment, materials, professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$550,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 23

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$920,000 FOR VARIOUS IMPROVEMENTS TO DISTRICT FACILITIES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$920,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$920,000 is hereby appropriated for design and construction costs for a variety of improvements at District administrative, operational, and maintenance facilities which will address building development, structural, roofing, architectural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire protection, HVAC, security, site improvements, environmental abatement and other relevant work. The project also includes equipment upgrades. The appropriation may also be expended for equipment, materials, professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest

expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$920,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 24

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,150,000 FOR THE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,150,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$3,150,000 is hereby appropriated for information technology infrastructure work, including supporting system upgrades to the following modules or application conversions: Hartford and Springfield Data center SAN (Storage Area Network) and server refresh, WAN (Wide Area Network) migration to SDN (Software Defined Networking), Access Switch Refresh, Outdoor and Indoor Wireless and Telecom closet refresh. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$3,150,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 25

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,520,000 TO INCREASE EXISTING APPROPRIATION (C-24C01) FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY UPGRADES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SAP MASTER PROJECT PLAN AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,520,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$2,520,000 is hereby appropriated for SAP application upgrades in accordance with the SAP Master Project Plan, including but not limited to, supporting system upgrades to the following modules or application conversions: Assessment and Lien Program Conversion, Esri Utility Network Model, Kubra Payment Portal Upgrades and Mobile Application development, Sunsetting of Legacy SAP system, Scalable Reporting Solution, S/4 HANA Solution Evaluation for Customer Engagement, Upgraded Billing Solutions, Finance and Materials Management/Procurement (Vendor Engagement), Human Resources (HCM/Success Factors), Enterprise Asset Management (EAM), IT Technical infrastructure for S/4 HANA, Governance, Risk and Compliance (GRC), Disaster Recovery testing and Solution Manager, Defining Data Governance and Archival Strategy, OpenText Upgrades and Enhancements, and the implementation of a Tactical and Analytical Reporting solution. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$2,520,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 26

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,975,000 FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES STAFFING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$5,975,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$5,975,000 is hereby appropriated for the engineering services department staffing for the development and design of the District's capital improvement projects, including improvements to and expansion of the District's water distribution and sewer collection systems and related work on water and sewage treatment plants. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$5,975,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 27

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,566,000 FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES STAFFING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,566,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$3,566,000 is hereby appropriated for the construction services department staffing for the management of the District's capital improvement projects, including improvements to and expansion of the District's water distribution and sewer collection systems and related work on water and sewage treatment plants. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$3,566,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 28

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$7,900,000 TO SATISFY THE PROGRAM MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT/GENERAL PURPOSE IP AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$7,900,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$7,900,000 is hereby appropriated for project management consultants and costs associated with the implementation of the Integrated Plan as required to comply with the Consent Order or Consent Decree, including legal fees, financing costs, professional fees, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the project. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the project. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$7,900,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 29

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,500,000 FOR THE LTCP/IP DISTRICT-WIDE SEWER SEPARATION RELATED DRAINAGE STUDY AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$4,500,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$4,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the completion of the District-wide Sewer Separation Related Drainage Study which is to be completed in advance of the next CSO LTCP/IP update. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$4,500,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 30

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$7,000,000 FOR THE SEWER BACKUP PREVENTION PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$7,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$7,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the inspection of private property sewer laterals in order to identify defects and/or infiltration sources throughout the District. The program will also include the installation and/or replacement of laterals, backwater valves, and/or additional work required to remove private inflow sources and other protection measures as needed to protect customers from sewer surcharging. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, the installation of new laterals, plumbing improvements, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$7,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and

the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 31

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 FOR THE SEWER HOUSE CONNECTION/SEPARATION PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the Sewer House Connection/Separation Program, including the replacement and/or rehabilitation of private property sewer laterals as identified by the private property inspection; as required to protect customers from sewer backups. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, the installation of new laterals, plumbing improvements, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$2,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public

acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 32

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$19,900,000 FOR DISTRICT-WIDE VARIOUS SEWER PIPE REPLACEMENTS AND REHABILITATIONS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$19,900,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$19,900,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of sewer system repairs, replacements and rehabilitation measures District-wide. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, upgrades to District equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$19,900,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut,

Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 33

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,400,000 FOR THE SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$2,400,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$2,400,000 is hereby appropriated for the Sanitary Sewer Easement Improvements Program, including planning, design and construction costs for the improvements to existing District sanitary sewer easements. Improvements may include, but not be limited to, clearing, cutting, or other improvements as required to maintain or improve access to existing sanitary sewer infrastructure within easements as required by the District's Consent Decree. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, upgrades to District equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District

resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$2,400,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 34

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$18,000,000 FOR PHASE 2 OF THE EASEMENT SEWER REHABILITATION PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$18,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$18,000,000 is hereby appropriated for Phase 2 of the Easement Sewer Rehabilitation Program, including the repair of rehabilitation of sewer mains located within existing sanitary sewer easements. The appropriation may also be expended for design, construction and inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment,

legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$18,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 35

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 FOR CSO/SSO SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for CSO/SSO System Infrastructure Upgrades, including the design, replacement and installation of flow meters, rain gauges and auxiliary equipment. The appropriation may also be expended for planning and construction costs, inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment,

legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$3,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 36

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$7,900,000 TO INCREASE EXISTING APPROPRIATION FOR THE WINDSOR STREET SEWER SEPARATION (C-24X10) AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$7,900,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$7,900,000 is hereby appropriated for design and construction costs related to the rehabilitation of existing combined sewers and laterals on Windsor Street in Hartford, including the installation of new sanitary and/or storm sewers and laterals located on

Main Street and Windsor Street in Hartford, and other adjacent streets, upstream of CSOs NM-5, NM-6, and NM-7 as necessary to complete sewer separation work. The project is being completed in accordance with the Combined Sewer Overflow Long Term Control Plan/Integrated Plan as a way to reduce Combined Sewer Overflow volumes through Inflow and Infiltration Removals and may include costs associated with relocation of adjacent utilities. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$7,900,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 37

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 TO INCREASE EXISTING APPROPRIATION (C-23X15) FOR THE NORTH MEADOWS DRAINAGE AREA AND AUTHORIZING THE

ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction to repair and/or rehabilitation of sewer and laterals within the North Meadows Drainage area in the vicinity of the Combined Sewer Overflows NM-5, NM-6 and NM-7. This project will include repairs, replacements and rehabilitation measures as a result of aging and deteriorating infrastructure. The work is being completed in accordance with the Combined Sewer Overflow Long Term Control Plan/Integrated Plan as a way to reduce Combined Sewer Overflow volumes through Inflow and Infiltration Removals. The appropriation may also be expended for inspection costs, engineering and professional fees, materials, equipment, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources and outside resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$3,000,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, project loan and project grant agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or the Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2025 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 38

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$6,484,000 FOR INTEGRATED PLAN STAFFING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS OR NOTES OF THE DISTRICT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$6,484,000 TO FINANCE SAID APPROPRIATION

Section 1. The sum of \$6,484,000 is hereby appropriated for integrated plan department staffing for implementation of the Integrated Plan as required to comply with the Consent Order or Consent Decree, including repairs, replacements and rehabilitation measures as a result of aging and deteriorating infrastructure to reduce sewer overflow volumes through inflow and infiltration removals. The appropriation may also be expended for professional fees, legal fees, financing costs, interest expense on temporary borrowings, and other costs related to the projects. District resources may be utilized for the projects. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To finance said appropriation, \$6,484,000 of bonds or notes of the District are authorized to be issued in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds or notes shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.

FISCAL YEAR 2025- BUDGET EXPENDITURES

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 25, 2024

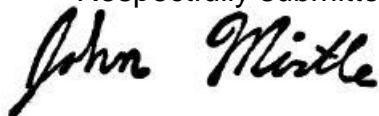
It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the **2025 Expenditure** budget for **Water and Sewer Operations** totaling **\$226,726,091** be referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval as follows:

Budget Appropriations	Sewer	Water	Total
District Board	\$ 316,540	\$ 329,460	\$ 646,000
Executive Office	1,591,863	1,656,839	3,248,702
Legal	784,478	816,498	1,600,976
Administrative Office	366,954	381,933	748,887
Finance	3,354,336	3,491,254	6,845,590
Information Technology	3,497,734	7,101,461	10,599,195
Engineering and Planning	185,710	193,290	379,000
Water Treatment & Supply	-	9,320,707	9,320,707
Water Pollution Control	21,963,385	-	21,963,385
Laboratory Services	815,408	883,359	1,698,767
Maintenance	6,713,549	6,987,571	13,701,120
Chief Operating Office	261,837	272,525	534,362
Environment, Health and Safety	639,033	665,116	1,304,149
Command Center	2,258,377	4,383,908	6,642,285
Operations	3,988,392	11,965,177	15,953,569
Patrol	-	1,390,701	1,390,701
Debt Service	42,129,956	45,491,854	87,621,810
Employee Benefits	13,243,647	16,186,680	29,430,327
General Insurance	946,077	1,419,116	2,365,193
Taxes and Fees	-	3,810,500	3,810,500
Special Agreements and Programs	1,985,866	2,955,000	4,940,866
Contingencies	1,980,000	-	1,980,000
Total Water and Sewer Budget	\$ 107,023,143	\$ 119,702,948	\$ 226,726,091

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.

FISCAL YEAR 2025 - BUDGET REVENUES

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 25, 2024

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the **2025 Revenue** budget for **Water and Sewer Operations** totaling **\$226,726,091** be referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval as follows:

Water Revenues

Operating Revenues	
Sale of Water	\$ 96,863,796
Other Operating Revenues	<u>9,394,182</u>
Subtotal Operating Revenues	<u>106,257,978</u>
Non-Operating Revenues	<u>9,050,422</u>
Other Financing Sources	
Contributions from Other Funds	3,594,548
West Branch Reservoir Maint. (Army Corps)	<u>800,000</u>
Subtotal Other Revenues	<u>4,394,548</u>
Total Source of Revenues – Water Operations	<u>\$ 119,702,948</u>

Sewer Revenues

Operating Revenues	
Tax on Member Municipalities	\$ 53,076,600
Revenue from Other Government Agencies	16,492,350
Other Sewer Revenues	<u>13,774,350</u>
Sewer User Charge Revenues	<u>14,578,258</u>
Subtotal Operating Revenues	<u>97,921,558</u>
Other Financing Sources	
DEEP Contingency	1,980,000
Contributions from Other Funds	<u>7,121,585</u>
Subtotal Other Financing Sources	<u>9,101,585</u>
Total Source of Revenues – Sewer Operations	<u>\$ 107,023,143</u>
Total Source of Revenues	<u>\$ 226,726,091</u>

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.

FISCAL YEAR 2025 - HYDROELECTRIC REVENUES

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 25, 2024

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the **2025 Expenditure** budget for **Hydroelectric Operations** totaling **\$1,730,747** be referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval as follows:

Operations	\$ 423,700
Maintenance	128,500
Contributions to General Fund	<u>1,178,547</u>
Total Hydroelectric Expenditures	<u>\$ 1,730,747</u>

Further

Resolved: That the **2025 Revenue** budget for **Hydroelectric Operations** totaling **\$1,730,747** be referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval as follows:

Goodwin Power Sales	\$ 492,788
Miscellaneous Nonrecurring Revenue	59,412
Designated from Surplus	<u>1,178,547</u>
Total Hydroelectric	<u>\$ 1,730,747</u>

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.

FISCAL YEAR 2025 - TAX ON MEMBER MUNICIPALITIES

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 25, 2024

A Fiscal Year 2025 Tax Levy on The Metropolitan District's member municipalities in the amount of **\$53,076,600** is recommended in support of the proposed 2025 budget. In accordance with the District Board's policy, taxes may be paid in quarterly installments. To coincide with the fiscal year cycle (July 1 – June 30) adhered to by the member municipalities, the quarterly tax payments are unbalanced. The amount of the tax due in the first half of 2025 will be equivalent to 50% of the total 2024 tax levy. This amount (when paid) will be subtracted from the total 2025 tax levy: the balance is the amount due in the second half of the year. The following are prior years' ad valorem taxes:

Ad Valorem		Budget	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Hartford		\$13,169,100	\$14,067,500	\$13,923,310	\$13,826,795	\$13,817,887	
East Hartford		6,015,200	6,264,400	6,227,300	6,178,995	6,130,552	
Newington		4,681,000	4,799,100	4,776,720	4,767,023	4,791,089	
Wethersfield		4,214,100	4,252,500	4,266,270	4,270,903	4,239,858	
Windsor		4,551,500	4,698,600	4,712,920	4,751,783	4,795,922	
Bloomfield		3,808,100	3,868,400	3,831,630	3,869,023	3,750,383	
Rocky Hill		3,171,200	3,206,800	3,294,640	3,352,445	3,373,184	
West Hartford		11,865,500	11,919,300	12,043,810	12,059,633	12,177,725	
Total		\$51,475,700	\$53,076,600	\$53,076,600	\$53,076,600	\$53,076,600	

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That, in accordance with Section 3-12 and 3-13 of the District Charter, a tax on the member municipalities comprising The Metropolitan District, in the sum of **\$53,076,600**, shall be due and payable in favor of The Metropolitan District in four installments on the following due dates: the first installment, totaling **\$13,269,148**, shall be due and payable on January 15, 2025; the second installment, totaling **\$13,269,148**, shall be due and payable on April 16, 2025; the third installment, totaling **\$13,269,152**, shall be due and payable on July 16, 2025; and the fourth installment, totaling **\$13,269,152**, shall be due and payable October 15, 2025. In the event, the Department of Energy and Environmental Protection pays the \$1.98 million included in the District's 2025 budget related to the groundwater discharge at the Hartford Landfill, said money shall be applied to reduce the member municipalities' 2025 ad valorem taxes. Apportionment of the Fiscal Year 2025 tax among the member municipalities and the amount due on each installment shall be as follows:

Installment Date	1/15/2025	4/16/2025	7/16/2025	10/15/2025	Total
Hartford	\$3,432,569	\$3,432,569	\$3,476,375	\$3,476,375	\$13,817,887
East Hartford	1,532,672	1,532,672	1,532,604	1,532,604	6,130,552
Newington	1,189,331	1,189,331	1,206,214	1,206,214	4,791,089
Wethersfield	1,068,884	1,068,884	1,051,045	1,051,045	4,239,858
Windsor	1,197,662	1,197,662	1,200,299	1,200,299	4,795,922
Bloomfield	976,604	976,604	898,588	898,588	3,750,383
Rocky Hill	852,563	852,563	834,029	834,029	3,373,184
West Hartford	3,018,863	3,018,863	3,070,000	3,070,000	12,177,725
Total	\$13,269,148	\$13,269,148	\$13,269,152	\$13,269,152	\$53,076,600

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.

REFERRAL OF PROPOSED 2025 BUDGET

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the proposed 2025 Budget was referred to the District Board for acceptance and approval by unanimous vote of those present.

RESOLUTION SETTING THE THRESHOLD AMOUNT FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE DISTRICT'S REFERENDUM REQUIREMENT

To: Board of Finance for consideration on November 5, 2024

WHEREAS, the charter of the Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut (the "District"), and more particularly Section 14 of number 511 of the special acts of 1929, as amended by section 1 of number 332 of the special acts of 1931, number 127 of the special acts of 1947, section 2 of special act 79-102, special act 80-13, section 1 of special act 83-31, section 5 of special act 90-27, and section 2 of public act 15-114 (Section 14, as amended, being referred to as the "Referendum Requirement"), provides as follows:

- (a) Appropriations to be financed by the issuance of bonds, notes or other obligations of the district may be made at any time upon approval of the district board and recommendation of the board of finance in accordance with section 20 of number 511 of the special acts of 1929.
- (b) (1) Any appropriation in excess of the amount set forth in subdivision (2) of this subsection for any single item of capital expense not regularly recurring, including,

but not limited to, a capital purpose, a public improvement or an extraordinary expenditure which may properly be financed long-term rather than from current revenues, notwithstanding that such appropriation is included in the budget to be met from current revenues, shall be approved by a two-thirds vote of the entire district board and by a majority of the electors of the district at a referendum of the district called by the district board in accordance with the requirements of section 5 of number 511 of the special acts of 1929, as amended by special act 77-54; provided an appropriation for any reason involving not more than twice the amount set forth in subdivision (2) of this subsection in any one year for the purpose of meeting a public emergency threatening the lives, health or property of citizens of the district may be made upon approval by a two-thirds vote of the entire district board without submission to the electors of the district; provided further, appropriations may be made in any amount without submission to the electors of the district for any public improvement all or a portion of which is to be paid for by assessments of benefits or from funds established to pay for waste or water facilities pursuant to section 13 of number 511 of the special acts of 1929, as amended by number 366 of the special acts of 1949, special act 77-54 and special act 83-31; and provided further, submission to the electors of the district shall only be required with respect to such portion, if any, of any appropriation approved by the district board on and after October 1, 2015, as exceeds the amount set forth in subdivision (2) of this subsection. The district board may determine, in the case of appropriations for water, sewer and utility line extensions and improvements, or the installation or replacement of service meters, the definition of what shall constitute a single item of capital expense for purposes of compliance with the referendum requirement of this section. Such determination may be contained in the capital budget or a resolution making such appropriation or authorizing the issuance of bonds, notes or obligations of the district and any such determination shall be final and conclusive.

(2) On and after October 1, 2015, the threshold amount for purposes of subdivision (1) of this subsection shall be twenty million dollars as adjusted annually thereafter on October first by a percentage equal to the increase, if any, in the consumer price index for urban consumers, as most recently determined by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics for the most recent twelve-month period available, provided for any appropriation adopted by the district board on and after October 1, 2015, the aggregate amount of federal and state grants available, committed to be made available or expected to be made available for the appropriation at issue, each as determined by the district board whose determination shall be conclusive, shall be deducted from the amount of the appropriation in determining whether such threshold is met.

WHEREAS, for purposes of this resolution, the amount referred to in section (b)(2) of the Referendum Requirement is hereinafter referred to as the Threshold Amount, and

WHEREAS, the consumer price index for urban consumers, as determined by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics ("CPI") as of September 2024 was 315.301, representing a percentage increase from September 2023 of two point four four zero six percent (2.4406%);

WHEREAS, the District Board wishes to find and determine the Threshold Amount in effect as of the date of this Resolution;

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: Based on the evidence presented to the District Board, the District Board finds and determines, that the Threshold Amount in effect as of October 1, 2024 and thereafter is TWENTY-SIX MILLION FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY SIX DOLLARS (\$26,460,386.00).

Respectfully submitted,



John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution passed by unanimous vote of those present.

OPPORTUNITY FOR GENERAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

COMMISSIONER REQUESTS FOR FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

No requests were made.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:26 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

January 27, 2025
Date of Approval

INDEX

To

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF FINANCE

Board of Finance Index - 2024

	Page
A	
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT	
2023 ACFR	71
APPROPRIATION	
Appropriation \$2.6M for Assessable Sewer Program	63
Supplemental Appropriation \$1M for Sewer Backup Prevention Program	93
Supplemental Appropriation \$2.1M for Hartford WPCF Upgrades	101
Supplemental Appropriation \$2.4M for Hartford Hospital Area Water Main Replacement	107
Supplemental Appropriation \$44.6M for Water & Integrated Plan	41
Supplemental Appropriation \$4M for Rocky Hill WPCF Upgrades	87
AUDITORS	
Auditor Governance Communication	61
B	
2023 BUDGET SURPLUS	
Compliance with Charter Requirements	84
BUDGET	
2025 Budget Expenditures	159
2025 Budget Revenues	161
2025 Capital Improvement Budget	119
2025 Hydroelectric Expenditures & Revenues	162
Discussion re 2025 Budget	113
Discussion re 2025 Budget	115
Referral of 2025 Proposed Budget	164
C	
CHAIRPERSON, ELECTION OF	
Election of Pasquale J. Salemi	2

	Page
CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE GRANTS	
Administered by Operation Fuel	119
D	
DEBT ISSUANCE	
Up to \$25M in General Obligation Refunding Bonds	73
Up to \$40M in Revenue Bonds for Integrated Plan Projects	78
Up to \$85M in General Obligation Bonds	71
F	
STATE OF CT FINANCING	
DWSRF 2023-5001	33
DWSRF 2023-7118	32
DWSRF 2023-7120	60
DWSRF 2023-7121	56
DWSRF 2023-7123	34
DWSRF 2024-7131	84
G	
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	
Report re Recent Sale	98
M	
METER PITS	
Discussion	113
Discussion	117
R	
REALLOCATION	
Certain General Obligation Bonds	75
REFERENDUM THRESHOLD	
Setting Referendum Threshold	164
S	

	Page
COMMISSIONER SALEMI	
Request for Indemnification & Reimbursement of Private Attorney Fees	3
SEWER CAPITAL PROJECT PROGRAMS	
Closeout	40
T	
TAX	
2025 Ad Valorem Tax	163
TRANSCRIPT AS MEETING MINUTES	
January 18, 2024 Meeting	38
V	
VICE CHAIRPERSON, ELECTION OF	
Election of Allen Hoffman	3